UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

October 22, 2015

Mr. Joseph W. Shea
Vice President, Nuclear Licensing
Tennessee Valley Authority
1101 Market Street, LP 3D-C
Chattanooga, TN 37402-2801

SUBJECT: ISSUANCE OF FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-96, WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT UNIT 2

Dear Mr. Shea:

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC or the Commission) has issued Facility Operating License No. NPF-96 (enclosure 1), with the Technical Specifications (Appendix A), and the Environmental Protection Plan (Appendix B), for Watts Bar Nuclear Plant (WBN), Unit 2.

The final safety analysis report, which is part of TVA's application for an operating license, includes information that describes the facility, presents the design bases and the limits on its operation, and presents a safety analysis of the structures, systems, and components and of the facility as a whole.

The technical basis for the license is included in the "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2" (NUREG-0847), and its supplements. In supplements 1 through 20 the NRC staff concluded that WBN Unit 1 met all applicable regulations and regulatory guidance. In Supplement 21 the NRC staff reported on the WBN, Unit 2 items to be resolved which were outstanding at the time that TVA deferred construction of WBN, Unit 2. In supplements 22 through 29 the staff documented its evaluation and closure of open items in response to TVA's application for a license to operate WBN Unit 2. As stated in Supplement 29 (Agencywide Documents Access and Management System Accession No. ML15282A051), the NRC staff has concluded that the requirements of Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 50.57 have been met such that an operating license may be issued for WBN, Unit 2.

The NRC staff's detailed written statement required by section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act is given in NUREG-0498, "Final Environmental Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2," Supplement 2 dated May 2013, which supplemented the 1978 final environmental statement related to the operating license application for WBN Units 1 and 2.

Enclosure 2 is a copy of the related *Federal Register* notice, the original of which has been sent to the Office of the Federal Register for publication.

Two copies of Amendment No. 6 to indemnity agreement No. 8-88 are included as enclosure 3. Please countersign both copies and return one signed copy to this office.

Sincerely,

Anne T. Boland, Director
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Docket No. 50-391

Enclosures:
1. Facility Operating License No. NPF-96
2. *Federal Register* Notice
3. Amendment No. 6 to Indemnity Agreement No. 8-88

cc: Listserv

Enclosure 1

Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2 Operating License

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DOCKET NO. 50-391

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 2

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

License No. NPF-96

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission or the NRC) has found that:

   A. The application for an operating license filed by the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA, the licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Construction of the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2 (the facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-92 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   D. There is reasonable assurance (i) that the activities authorized by this operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   E. TVA is technically qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this license in accordance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   F. TVA has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements;"

   G. The issuance of this license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

   H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Facility Operating License No. NPF-96, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth in the Environmental

Protection Plan attached as Appendix B, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and

I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70.

2. Based on the foregoing findings regarding this facility, Facility Operating License No. NPF-96 is hereby issued to TVA to read as follows:

A. This license applies to the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2, a pressurized water reactor and associated equipment (the facility) owned by TVA. The facility is located on the west bank of the Chickamauga Lake on TVA's site in Rhea County, Tennessee, and is described in TVA's Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended up to Amendment No. 114 and in the Final Environmental Statement, Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, as supplemented and amended;

B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses TVA:

(1) Pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Rhea County, Tennessee, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this license;

(2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time, special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, and as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;

(3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time, any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required, any byproduct, source, or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis, instrument calibration, or other activity associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and

(5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. The license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act, and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect, and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below.

(1) Maximum Power Level

TVA is authorized to operate the facility at reactor core power levels not in excess of 3411 megawatts thermal.

(2) Technical Specifications and Environmental Protection Plan

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, and the Environmental Protection Plan contained in Appendix B, both of which are attached hereto, are hereby incorporated into this license. TVA shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications and the Environmental Protection Plan.

(3) TVA shall implement permanent modifications to prevent overtopping of the embankments of the Fort Loudon Dam due to the Probable Maximum Flood by February 1, 2017.

(4) PAD4TCD may be used to establish core operating limits for Cycle 1 only. PAD4TCD may not be used to establish core operating limits for subsequent reload cycles.

(5) By December 31, 2017, the licensee shall report to the NRC that the actions to resolve the issues identified in Bulletin 2012-01, "Design Vulnerability in Electrical Power System," have been implemented.

(6) The licensee shall maintain in effect the provisions of the physical security plan, security personnel training and qualification plan, and safeguards contingency plan, and all amendments made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 50.54(p).

(7) TVA shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The TVA approved CSP was discussed in NUREG-0847, Supplement 28.

(8) TVA shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program as described in the Fire Protection Report for the facility, as described in NUREG-0847, Supplement 29, subject to the following provision:

TVA may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission, only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

(9) By May 31, 2018, TVA shall report that a listing organization acceptable to the NRC (as the Authority Having Jurisdiction) has determined that the fire detection monitoring panel in the main control room either meets the appropriate designated standards or has been tested and found suitable for the specified purpose.

(10) TVA will verify for each core reload that the actions taken if $F_Q^W(Z)$ is not within limits will assure that the limits on core power peaking $F_Q(Z)$ remain below the initial total peaking factor assumed in the accident analyses.

D. The licensee shall have and maintain financial protection of such types and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.

E. This license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on October 21, 2055.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

William M. Dean, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Appendices:
1. Appendix A-
   Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B-
   Environmental Protection Plan

Date of Issuance: October 22, 2015

Appendix A

WBN Unit 2 Technical Specifications

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ACRONYM	TITLE
ABGTS	Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System
ACRP	Auxiliary Control Room Panel
AFD	Axial Flux Difference
AFW	Auxiliary Feedwater System
ARFS	Air Return Fan System
ARO	All Rods Out
ARV	Atmospheric Relief Valve
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
BOC	Beginning of Cycle
CAOC	Constant Axial Offset Control
CCS	Component Cooling Water System
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COLR	Core Operating Limits Report
CREVS	Control Room Emergency Ventilation System
CSS	Containment Spray System
CST	Condensate Storage Tank
DNB	Departure from Nucleate Boiling
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System
EFPD	Effective Full-Power Days
EGTS	Emergency Gas Treatment System
EOC	End of Cycle
ERCW	Essential Raw Cooling Water
ESF	Engineered Safety Feature
ESFAS	Engineered Safety Features Actuation System
HEPA	High Efficiency Particulate Air
HVAC	Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning

<u>LIST OF ACRONYMS</u>

(Page 2 of 2)

ACRONYM	TITLE
LCO	Limiting Condition For Operation
MFIV	Main Feedwater Isolation Valve
MFRV	Main Feedwater Regulation Valve
MSIV	Main Steam Line Isolation Valve
MSSV	Main Steam Safety Valve
MTC	Moderator Temperature Coefficient
NMS	Neutron Monitoring System
ODCM	Offsite Dose Calculation Manual
PCP	Process Control Program
PDMS	Power Distribution Monitoring System
PIV	Pressure Isolation Valve
PORV	Power-Operated Relief Valve
PTLR	Pressure and Temperature Limits Report
QPTR	Quadrant Power Tilt Ratio
RAOC	Relaxed Axial Offset Control
RCCA	Rod Cluster Control Assembly
RCP	Reactor Coolant Pump
RCS	Reactor Coolant System
RHR	Residual Heat Removal
RTP	Rated Thermal Power
RTS	Reactor Trip System
RWST	Refueling Water Storage Tank
SG	Steam Generator
SI	Safety Injection
SL	Safety Limit
SR	Surveillance Requirement
UHS	Ultimate Heat Sink

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---NOTE---
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an inplace cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or other reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the initial and current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for the initial and each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.9.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table E-7 of Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, NRC, 1977.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

Ē - AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY	Ē shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than iodines, with half lives > 15 minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.
ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME	The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.
L_a	The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate, L_a, shall be .25% of primary containment air weight per day at the calculated peak containment pressure (P_a).

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

LEAKAGE	LEAKAGE shall be: a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u> 1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank; 2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE; or 3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE); b. <u>Unidentified LEAKAGE</u> All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE; c. <u>Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE</u> LEAKAGE (except primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.
MASTER RELAY TEST	A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.
MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

OPERABLE-OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PDMS	The Power Distribution Monitoring System (PDMS) is a real-time three dimensional core monitoring system. The system utilizes existing core instrumentation data and an on-line neutronics code to provide surveillance of core thermal limits.
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program of the FSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the RCS pressure and temperature limits for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.9.6. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and LCO 3.4.12, "Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)."

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3411 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming: a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design level.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER [(a)]	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	≥ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	≥ 0.99	≤ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	≥ 350
4	Hot Shutdown [(b)]	< 0.99	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown [(b)]	< 0.99	NA	≤ 200
6	Refueling [(c)]	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

1.2 Logical Connectors (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . AND A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . OR A.2.1 Verify . . . AND A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . OR A.2.2.2 Perform . . . OR A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability. If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition. Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will <u>not</u> result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. OR A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "Once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

1.3 Completion Times

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

1.4 Frequency (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. -- Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance was not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance was not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the SLs specified in Figure 2.1.1-1.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained ≤ 2735 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

2.2.3 Within 1 hour, notify the NRC Operations Center, in accordance with 10 CFR 50.72.

2.2.4 Within 24 hours, notify the Plant Manager and Site Vice President.

2.2.5 Within 30 days a Licensee Event Report (LER) shall be prepared pursuant to 10 CFR 50.73. The LER shall be submitted to the NRC, the NSRB, the Plant Manager, and Site Vice President.

2.2.6 Operation of the unit shall not be resumed until authorized by the NRC.

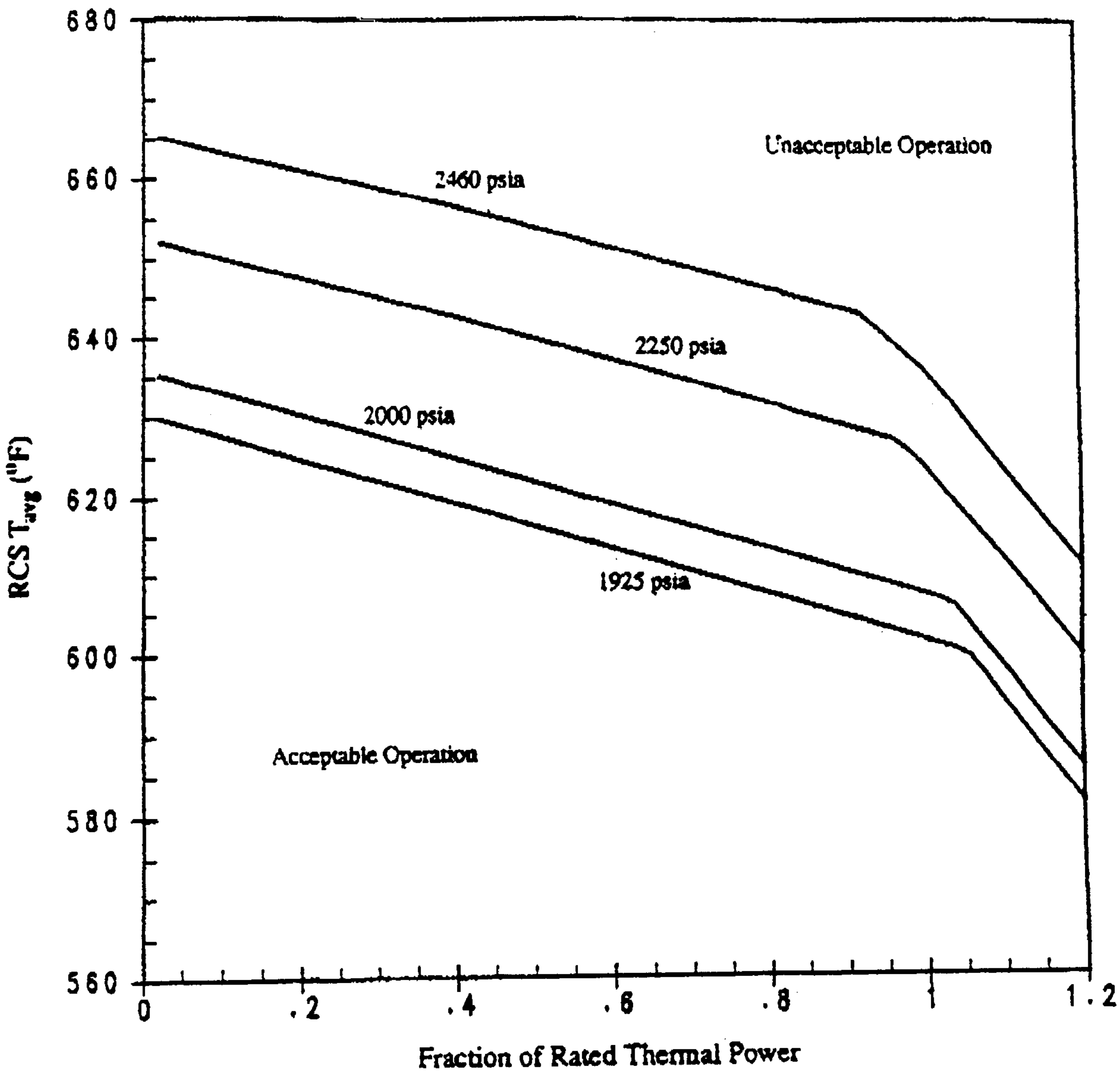


Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Safety Limits

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2 and 3.0.7.

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;

b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate; exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications, or

c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.7.2.18, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.7 Test Exception LCO 3.1.9 allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1	SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.
SR 3.0.2	The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met. For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply. If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance. Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.
SR 3.0.3	If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed. If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) - T_{avg} > 200°F

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be ≥ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0,
MODES 3 and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) - $T_{avg} \leq 200°F$

LCO 3.1.2 The SDM shall be ≥ 1.0% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.0% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.3 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1	Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. --- Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after initial fuel loading and each refueling <u>AND</u> ----------NOTE--------- Only required after 60 EFPD -------------------------- 31 EFPD thereafter

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.4 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be ≤ 0 Δk/k°F at hot zero power.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥ 1.0 for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	A.1	Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0.	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	C.1	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify MTC is within upper limit	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after initial fuel loading and each refueling
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify MTC is within 300 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR.	----------NOTE--------- Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------------------- Once each cycle
SR 3.1.4.3	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.4.3 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 2. SR 3.1.4.3 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 60 ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. --- Verify MTC is within lower limit.	----------NOTE--------- Not required to be performed until 7 EFPD after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------------------- Once each cycle

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.5 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE, with all individual indicated rod positions within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) untrippable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour 1 hour 6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1 Restore rod to within alignment limits. OR B.2.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$. OR B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND	1 hour 1 hour 1 hour (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.3	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.4	Perform SR 3.2.1.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.5	Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.6	Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.1.2	Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	12 hours <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod position deviation monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.5.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (tripability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core $\geq$ 10 steps in either direction.	92 days
SR 3.1.5.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is $\leq$ 2.7 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. $T_{avg} \geq 551°F$; and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to reactor criticality after initial fuel loading and each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more shutdown banks not within limits.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% Δk/k. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR	12 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.7 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank insertion limits not met.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% Δk/k.	1 hour
	OR	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	A.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	12 hours <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod insertion limit monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.7.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	12 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.8 The Rod Position Indication (RPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator per group and each demand position indicator per bank.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
----------------NOTE----------------- Rod position monitoring by Required Actions A.2.1 and A.2.2 may only be applied to one inoperable RPI and shall only be allowed: (1) until the end of the current cycle, or (2) until an entry into MODE 5 of sufficient duration, whichever occurs first, when the repair of the inoperable RPI can safely be performed. Required Actions A.2.1, A.2.2 and A.2.3 shall not be allowed after the plant has been in MODE 5 or other plant condition, for a sufficient period of time, in which the repair of the inoperable RPI could have safely been performed. --	A.1	Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using the PDMS.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2.1	Verify the position of the rod with the inoperable position indicator by using the PDMS.	8 hours <u>AND</u> Once every 31 days thereafter <u>AND</u> 8 hours, if rod control system parameters indicate unintended movement
A. One RPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.	<u>AND</u>		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Review the parameters of the rod control system for indications of unintended rod movement for the rod with an inoperable position indicator. AND	16 hours AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	A.2.3 Verify the position of the rod with an inoperable position indicator by using the PDMS.	8 hours, if the rod with an inoperable position indicator is moved greater than 12 steps. AND Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above 50% RTP and within 8 hours of reaching 100% RTP
	OR A.3 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	B.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators by using the PDMS. OR	4 hours
	B.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to 50% RTP.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.	C.1.1	Verify by administrative means all RPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	AND		
	C.1.2	Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are less than or equal to 12 steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	OR		
	C.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to 50% RTP.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Verify each RPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel.	18 months

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.9 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 1

LCO 3.1.9 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.2.3, "AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)"; and
LCO 3.2.4, "QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)"

may be suspended, provided:

a. THERMAL POWER is maintained ≤ 85% RTP;

b. Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% RTP above the THERMAL POWER at which the test is performed, with a maximum setting of 90% RTP; and

c. SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. <u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	15 minutes 1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to within limit.	1 hour
	OR		
	B.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions	1 hour
C. Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints > 10% RTP above the PHYSICS TEST power level. OR Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints > 90% RTP.	C.1	Restore Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints to ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TEST power level, or to ≤ 90% RTP, whichever is lower.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.9.1	Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 85% RTP.	1 hour
SR 3.1.9.2	Verify Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TESTS power level, and ≤ 90% RTP.	Within 8 hours prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.9.3	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	12 hours
SR 3.1.9.4	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.10 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2

LCO 3.1.10 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.4, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, “RTS Instrumentation,” Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.e, may be reduced to “3” required channels provided:

a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 541°F; and

b. SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1	Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1	Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.10.1	Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.10.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq$ 541°F.	30 minutes
SR 3.1.10.3	Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% Δk/k.	24 hours

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$)

LCO 3.2.1 $F_Q(Z)$, as approximated by $F_Q^C(Z)$ and $F_Q^W(Z)$, shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. $F_Q^C(Z)$ not within limit.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.4	Perform SR 3.2.1.1.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. $F_Q^W(Z)$ not within limits.	B.1	Reduce AFD limits ≥ 1% for each 1% $F_Q^W(Z)$ exceeds limit.	2 hours
	AND		
		------------NOTE-------------- Required Actions B.2.1, B.2.2, B.2.3, and B.2.4 not required if SR 3.2.1.2 was performed at < 75% RTP. ----------------------------------	
	B.2.1	Reduce maximum allowable power ≥ 3% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^W(Z)$ exceeds limit.	4 hours
	AND		
	B.2.2	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% the maximum allowable power is reduced.	72 hours
	AND		
	B.2.3	Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% the maximum allowable power is reduced.	72 hours
	AND		
	B.2.4	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after initial fuel loading and each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^C(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ If $F_Q^W(Z)$, increased by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR, is not within limits: Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 once per 7 EFPD using the Power Distribution Monitoring System (PDMS) until two successive incore power distribution measurements indicate Maximum over z $\left[\frac{F_Q^C(Z)}{K(Z)}\right]$ <u>AND</u> Maximum over z $\left[\frac{F_Q^C(Z)*W(Z)}{K(Z)}\right]$ have not increased. --	
	Verify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after initial fuel loading and each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2 (continued)	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^W(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> 31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F^N_{\Delta H}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE----------------- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ------------------------------------- $F^N_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.1.1	Restore $F^N_{\Delta H}$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.1.2.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP. <u>AND</u>	4 hours
	A.1.2.2	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints to ≤ 55% RTP.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.2.2.1	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	-------------NOTE------------ THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. ---------------------------------- Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	 Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP AND Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^N_{\Delta H}$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once after initial fuel loading and each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND 31 EFPD thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

---NOTE--
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER ≥ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	7 days <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter with the AFD monitor alarm inoperable

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be ≤ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.2.4.1 and reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.4	Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.5	------------NOTE------------- Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. ---------------------------------- Calibrate excore detectors to show QPTR of 1.0.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.6	------------NOTE------------- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. ---------------------------------- Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	Within 24 hours after reaching RTP <u>OR</u> Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- a. With input from one power range neutron flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER < 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. b. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance if adequate power range neutron flux channel inputs are not OPERABLE. --- Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	7 days <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours and every 12 hours thereafter with the QPTR alarm inoperable
SR 3.2.4.2	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Only required to be performed if input from one or more power range neutron flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER ≥ 75% RTP. --- Verify QPTR is within limit using the PDMS.	Once within 12 hours <u>AND</u> every 12 hours thereafter

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.2	Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	55 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR	
	C.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux-High channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels. --	
	D.1.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	AND	
	D.1.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	78 hours
	OR	
	D.2.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	AND	
	--------------------NOTE-------------------- Only required to be performed when the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. --	
	D.2.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.2.	Once per 12 hours
	OR	
	D.3 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --		
	E.1	Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	E.2	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
	OR		
	F.2	Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	2 hours
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND		
	G.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1	Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	I.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1	Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	K.2	Open RTBs.	49 hours
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	L.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.2	Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.3	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	M.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours
N. One Reactor Coolant Flow - Low channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	N.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One Low Fluid Oil Pressure Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	O.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	O.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours
P. One train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	P.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	P.2 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Q. One RTB train inoperable.	--------------------NOTE----------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---		
	Q.1	Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	Q.2	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
R. One channel inoperable.	R.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	R.2	Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
S. One channel inoperable.	S.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	S.2	Be in MODE 2.	7 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
T. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	T.1 Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	T.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	T.2.2 Open RTB.	55 hours
U. One Steam Generator Water Level - Low-Low channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	U.1.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	U.1.2 For the affected protection set, set the Trip Time Delay (T_s) to match the Trip Time Delay (T_m).	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	U.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
V. One Vessel ΔT channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	V.1 Set the Trip Time Delay threshold power level for (T_s) and (T_m) to 0% power.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	V.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
W. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	W.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	W.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
X. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	X.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	X.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Y. One, two or three Turbine Stop Valve Closure channels inoperable.	Y.1	Place channel(s) in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	Y.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours
Z. Two RTS Trains inoperable.	Z.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.2	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is > 2%. 2. Required to be performed within 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. --- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.	24 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.3	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%. 2. Required to be performed within 96 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 25% RTP. --- Compare results of the PDMS measurements to NIS AFD.	31 effective full power days (EFPD)
SR 3.3.1.4	------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. --- Perform TADOT.	62 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.6	------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Required to be performed within 6 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. --- Calibrate excore channels to agree with the PDMS measurements.	92 EFPD

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.7	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For Functions 2 and 3 (Power Range Instrumentation), this Surveillance shall include verification that interlock P-10 is in the required state for existing unit conditions. -- Perform COT.	 184 days
SR 3.3.1.8	-------------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for Source Range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. 2. This Surveillance shall include verification that interlock P-6 is in the required state for existing unit conditions. -- Perform COT.	----------NOTE--------- Only required when not performed within previous 31 days --------------------------- Prior to reactor startup <u>AND</u> Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for intermediate range instrumentation <u>AND</u> Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation <u>AND</u> Every 31 days thereafter

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	92 days
SR 3.3.1.10	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months
SR 3.3.1.11	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months
SR 3.3.1.12	Perform COT.	18 months
SR 3.3.1.13	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.14	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days.
SR 3.3.1.15	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. --- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1, 2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
	3 (a), 4 (a), 5 (a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1, 2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.11 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 111.4% RTP	109% RTP
b. Low	1 (d), 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.11 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 27.4% RTP	25% RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate						
a. High Positive Rate	1, 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.11 (b)(c)	≤ 6.3% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec	5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec
b. High Negative Rate – DELETED						
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1 (d), 2 (e)	2	F, G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.11 (b)(c)	≤ 40% RTP	25% RTP
	2 (f)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.11 (b)(c)	≤ 40% RTP	25% RTP

(continued)

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(d) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(f) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2 [(f)]	2	I, J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.11 [(b)(c)]	≤ 1.33 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3 [(a)], 4 [(a)], 5 [(a)]	2	J, K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.11 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 1.33 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3 [(g)], 4 [(g)], 5 [(g)]	1	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.11 [(b)(c)]	N/A	N/A
6. Overtemperature ΔT	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.10 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.15	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-21)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-21)
7. Overpower ΔT	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.10 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.15	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-22)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-22)
8. Pressurizer Pressure						
a. Low	1 [(h)]	4	X	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.10 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 1964.8 psig	1970 psig
b. High	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.10 [(b)(c)] SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 2390.2 psig	2385 psig

(continued)

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(f) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(g) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.

(h) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
9.	Pressurizer Water Level-High	1 (h)	3	X	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c)	≤ 92.7% span	92% span
10.	Reactor Coolant Flow - Low	1 (h)	3 per loop	N	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 89.7% flow	90% flow
11.	Undervoltage RCPs	1 (h)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 5112 V	5400 V
12.	Underfrequency RCPs	1 (h)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 56.9 Hz	57.5 Hz

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(h) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
13. SG Water Level – Low-Low	1, 2	3/SG	U	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 16.4% of narrow range span	17% of narrow range span
Coincident with:						
a) Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power ≤ 50% RTP	1, 2	3	V	SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c)	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
With a time delay (T_s) if one steam generator is affected					≤ 1.01 T_s (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)	T_s (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)
or						
A time delay (T_m) if two or more steam generators are affected					≤ 1.01 T_m (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)	T_m (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)
b) Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power > 50% RTP with no time delay (T_s and T_m = 0)	1, 2	3	V	SR 3.3.1.7 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c)	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
14. Turbine Trip						
a. Low Fluid Oil Pressure	1 (i)	3	O	SR 3.3.1.10 (b)(c) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 38.3 psig	45 psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1 (i)	4	Y	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 1% open	1% open

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(i) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
15. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1, 2	2 trains	P	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6						
(1) Enable Manual Block of SR Trip	2 (f)	2	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	NA	1.66E-04% RTP
(2) Auto Reset (Unblock Manual Block of SR Trip)	2 (f)	2	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≥ 7.65E-5% RTP	0.47E-4% RTP below setpoint
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 50.4% RTP	48% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 52.4% RTP	50% RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1, 2	4	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≥ 7.6% RTP and ≤ 12.4% RTP	10% RTP
f. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13	1	2	S	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 12.4% full-power pressure	10% full-power pressure

(continued)

(f) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOW-ABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
17. Reactor Trip Breakers [j]	1, 2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3 [a], 4 [a], 5 [a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
18. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1, 2	1 each per RTB	T	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3 [a], 4 [a], 5 [a]	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1, 2	2 trains	P	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	3 [a], 4 [a], 5 [a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(j) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 1.2% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T\left\{\frac{1+\tau_4 s}{1+\tau_5 s}\right\} \leq \Delta T_0\left\{K_1 - K_2\,\frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)}\left[T - T'\right] + K_3\left(P - P'\right) - f_1(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T′ is the indicated T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ 588.2°F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig
P′ is the nominal RCS operating pressure, ≥ 2235 psig

$K_1 \leq 1.16$	$K_2 \geq 0.0183$/°F	$K_3 = 0.000900$/psig
$\tau_1 \geq 33$ sec	$\tau_2 \leq 4$ sec	
$\tau_4 \geq 3$ sec	$\tau_5 \leq 3$ sec	

$f_1(\Delta I)$	=	$-2.62\{22 + (q_t - q_b)\}$	when $q_t - q_b < -22\%$ RTP
		0	when -22% RTP $\leq q_t - q_b \leq 10\%$ RTP
		$1.96\{(q_t - q_b) - 10\}$	when $q_t - q_b > 10\%$ RTP

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

<u>Note 2: Overpower ΔT</u>

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 1.0% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \left\{\frac{1+\tau_4 s}{1+\tau_5 s}\right\} \leq \Delta T_0 \left\{K_4 - K_5 \frac{(\tau_3 s)}{(1+\tau_3 s)}[T] - K_6\left(T - T''\right) - f_2(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T″ is the indicated T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ 588.2°F.

$K_4 \leq 1.10$	$K_5 \geq$	0.02/°F for increasing T_{avg} 0/°F for decreasing T_{avg}		$K_6 \geq$	0.00162/°F when T > T″ 0/°F when T ≤ T″
$\tau_3 \geq$ 5 sec	$\tau_4 \geq$	3 sec		$\tau_5 \leq$	3 sec

$f_2(\Delta I) = 0$ for all ΔI.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 9 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

NOTE 3: Steam Generator Water Level Low-Low Trip Time Delay:

$$T_s = A(P)^3 + B(P)^2 + C(P) + D$$

$$T_m = E(P)^3 + F(P)^2 + G(P) + H$$

Where:

P	=	Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power (% RTP), P $\leq$ 50% RTP
T_s	=	Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level – Low Low Reactor Trip, one Steam Generator affected.
T_m	=	Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level – Low Low Reactor Trip, two or more Steam Generators affected.

A	=	-0.0085041
B	=	0.9266400
C	=	-33.85998
D	=	474.6060
E	=	-0.0047421
F	=	0.5682600
G	=	-23.70753
H	=	357.9840

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1	-------------NOTE------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ----------------------------------	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	C.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	AND		
	C.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	60 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1	-------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	AND		
	D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	E.1	-------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---------------------------------- Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	E.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	F.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	F.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	60 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. One train inoperable.	G.1	-------------NOTE------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	G.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
H. One train inoperable.	H.1	-------------NOTE------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	H.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	H.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One Steam Generator Water Level – High High channel inoperable.	I.1	-------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	I.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	I.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
J. One or more Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pump trip channel(s) inoperable.	J.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	J.2	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
K. One channel inoperable.	K.1	-------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------	
		Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	K.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	K.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	108 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
L. One P-11 interlock channel inoperable.	L.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	L.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	13 hours
M. One Steam Generator Water Level – Low-Low channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---		
	M.1.1	Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	M.1.2	For the affected protection set, set the Trip Time Delay (T_s) to match the Trip Time Delay (T_m).	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	M.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	M.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. One Vessel ΔT channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	N.1 Set the Trip Time Delay threshold power level for (T_s) and (T_m) to 0% power.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
O. One MSVV Room Water Level High channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	O.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	O.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform COT.	184 days
SR 3.3.2.5	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Slave relays tested by SR 3.3.2.7 are excluded from this surveillance. --- Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	92 days <u>OR</u> 18 months for Westinghouse type AR and Potter & Brumfield MDR Series relays

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.6	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	 92 days
SR 3.3.2.7	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST on slave relays K603A, K603B, K604A, K604B, K607A, K607B, K609A, K609B, K612A, K625A, and K625B.	18 months
SR 3.3.2.8	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation. --- Perform TADOT.	 18 months
SR 3.3.2.9	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	 18 months
SR 3.3.2.10	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. --- Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SR 3.3.2.11	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint not required. --- Perform TADOT.	 Once per reactor trip breaker cycle

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure – High	1, 2, 3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 1.6 psig	1.5 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure – Low	1, 2, 3(a)	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 1864.8 psig	1870 psig
e. Steam Line Pressure - Low	1, 2, 3(a)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 666.6(d) psig	675(d) psig
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure – High High	1, 2, 3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≤2.9 psig	2.8 psig

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) Interlock.

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(d) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
1) Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
1) Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
3) Containment Pressure – High High	1, 2, 3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≤2.9 psig	2.8 psig

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2 (e), 3 (e)	1/valve	F	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2 (e), 3 (e)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure – High High	1, 2 (e), 3 (e)	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 2.9 psig	2.8 psig
d. Steam Line Pressure						
1) Low	1, 2 (e), 3 (a)(e)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 666.6 (d) psig	675 (d) psig
2) Negative Rate - High	3 (e)(f)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 108.5 (g) psi	100 (g) psi

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) Interlock.

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(d) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

(e) Except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

(f) Function automatically blocked above P-11 (Pressurizer Interlock) setpoint and is enabled below P-11 when safety injection on Steam Line Pressure Low is manually blocked.

(g) Time constants utilized in the rate/lag controller are t_3 and $t_4 \geq 50$ seconds.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2 [(h)], 3 [(h)]	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level – High High (P-14)	1, 2 [(h)], 3 [(h)]	3 per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 [(b) (c)] SR 3.3.2.9 [(b) (c)] SR 3.3.2.10	≤83.1%	82.4%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
d. North MSV Vault Room Water Level – High	1, 2 [(h)(i)]	3 per vault room	O	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 5.31 inches	4 inches
e. South MSV Vault Room Water Level – High	1, 2 [(h)(i)]	3 per vault room	O	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 4.56 inches	4 inches

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(h) Except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, and associated bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

(i) MODE 2 if Turbine Driven Main Feed Pumps are operating.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level – Low Low	1, 2, 3	3 per SG	M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 16.4%	17.0%
Coincident with:						
1) Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power ≤ 50% RTP	1, 2	3	N	SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c)	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
With a time delay (T_s) if one SG is affected					≤ 1.01 T_s (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)	T_s (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)
or						
A time delay (T_m) if two or more SGs are affected					≤ 1.01 T_m (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)	T_m (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)
OR						
2) Vessel ΔT equivalent to power > 50% RTP with no time delay (T_s and T_m = 0)	1, 2	3	N	SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c)	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater (continued)						
d. Loss of Offsite Power	1, 2, 3	4 per bus	F	Refer to Function 4 of Table 3.3.5-1 for SRs and Allowable Values. Notes (b) and (c) are applicable to SR 3.3.5.2 for this function.		
e. Trip of all Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pumps	1 (j), 2 (k)	1 per pump	J	SR 3.3.2.8 (b)(c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥43.3 psig	50 psig
f. Auxiliary Feedwater Pumps Train A and B Suction Transfer on Suction Pressure - Low	1, 2, 3, 4(m)	3	B	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	A) ≥ 0.5 psig B) ≥ 1.33 psig	A) 1.2 psig B) 2.0 psig
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) Level - Low	1, 2, 3, 4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥155.6 inches from Tank Base	158 inches from Tank Base
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
and						
Coincident with Containment Sump Level - High	1, 2, 3, 4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.9 (b) (c) SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 37.2 inches above el. 702.8 ft	38.2 inches above el. 702.8 ft

(continued)

(b) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its redefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(j) Entry into Condition J may be suspended for up to 4 hours when placing the second Turbine Driven Main Feedwater (TDMFW) Pump in service or removing one of two TDMFW pumps from service.

(k) When one or more Turbine Driven Feedwater Pump(s) are supplying feedwater to steam generators.

(m) When steam generators are being relied on for heat removal.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 7 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
8. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1, 2, 3	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.11	NA	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11						
(1) Unblock (Auto Reset of SI Block)	1, 2, 3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 1975.2 psig	1970 psig
(2) Enable Manual Block of SI	1, 2, 3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 1956.8 psig	1962 psig

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 8 of 8)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

NOTE 1: Steam Generator Water Level Low-Low Trip Time Delay:

$$T_s = A(P)^3 + B(P)^2 + C(P) + D$$

$$T_m = E(P)^3 + F(P)^2 + G(P) + H$$

Where:

P = Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power (% RTP), P $\leq$ 50% RTP.

T_s = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level – Low Low Reactor Trip, one Steam Generator affected.

T_m = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level – Low Low Reactor Trip, two or more Steam Generators affected.

A = -0.0085041

B = 0.9266400

C = -33.85998

D = 474.6060

E = -0.0047421

F = 0.5682600

G = -23.70753

H = 357.9840

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.3-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE---------------- Not applicable to Functions 3, 4, 14, and 16. ----------------------------------- One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.8.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable. OR Functions 3, 4, 14, and 16 with one required channel inoperable.	C.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	F.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.8.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days
SR 3.3.3.2	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. Not applicable to Functions 11 and 16. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months
SR 3.3.3.3	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Verification of relay setpoints not required. 2. Only applicable to Functions 11 and 16. --- Perform TADOT.	18 months

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 3)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS / TRAINS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1)	Intermediate Range Neutron Flux [g]	1[a], 2[b], 3	2	E
2)	Source Range Neutron Flux	2[c] , 3	2	E
3)	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature (T-Hot)	1, 2, 3	1 per loop	E
4)	RCS Cold Leg Temperature (T-Cold)	1, 2, 3	1 per loop	E
5)	RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	1, 2, 3	3	E
6)	Reactor Vessel Water Level [f][g]	1, 2, 3	2	F
7)	Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	1, 2, 3	2	E
8)	Containment Lower Comp. Atm. Temperature	1, 2, 3	2	E
9)	Containment Pressure (Wide Range) [g]	1, 2, 3	2	E
10)	Containment Pressure (Narrow Range)	1, 2, 3	4	E
11)	Containment Isolation Valve Position [g]	1, 2, 3	2 per penetration flow path [d][i]	E
12)	Containment Radiation (High Range)	1, 2, 3	2 upper containment 2 lower containment	F
13)	RCS Pressurizer Level	1, 2, 3	3	E
14)	Steam Generator (SG) Water Level (Wide Range) [g]	1, 2, 3	1/SG	E

(continued)

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 2 of 3)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS / TRAINS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
15)	Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range)	1, 2, 3	3/SG	E
16)	AFW Valve Status [j]	1, 2, 3	1 per valve	E
17)	Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 1[f]	1, 2, 3	2 [e]	E
18)	Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 2[f]	1, 2, 3	2 [e]	E
19)	Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 3[f]	1, 2, 3	2 [e]	E
20)	Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 4[f]	1, 2, 3	2 [e]	E
21)	Auxiliary Feedwater Flow	1, 2, 3	2/SG	E
22)	Reactor Coolant System Subcooling Margin Monitor [h]	1, 2, 3	2	E
23)	Refueling Water Storage Tank Water Level	1, 2, 3	2	E
24)	Steam Generator Pressure	1, 2, 3	2/SG	E
25)	Auxiliary Building Passive Sump Level [j]	1, 2, 3	2	E

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 3 of 3)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

(a) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(b) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(c) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks

(d) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, pressure relief valve, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(e) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples (CETs).

(f) The Common Q Post Accident Monitoring System provides these functions on a flat screen display.

(g) Regulatory Guide 1.97, non-Type A, Category 1 Variables.

(h) This function is displayed on the Common Q Post Accident Monitoring System flat screen display and digital panel meters.

(i) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

(j) Watts Bar specific (not required by Regulatory Guide 1.97) non-Type A Category 1 variable.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions in Table 3.3.4-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	18 months
SR 3.3.4.3	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	18 months
SR 3.3.4.4	Perform TADOT of the reactor trip breaker open/closed indication.	18 months

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation and Controls

FUNCTION/INSTRUMENT OR CONTROL PARAMETER	REQUIRED NUMBER OF FUNCTIONS
1. Reactivity Control	
a. Source Range Neutron Flux	1
b. Reactor Trip Breaker Position Indication	1 per trip breaker
2. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure Control	
a. Pressurizer Pressure Indication or RCS Wide Range Pressure Indication	1
b. Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valve (PORV) Control and Pressurizer Block Valve Control	1 each per relief path
c. Pressurizer Heater Control	1
3. RCS Inventory Control	
a. Pressurizer Level Indication	1
b. Charging and Letdown Flow Control and Indication	1
4. Decay Heat Removal via Steam Generators (SGs)	
a. RCS Hot Leg Temperature Indication	1 per loop
b. AFW Controls	1
c. SG Pressure Indication and Control	1 per SG
d. SG Level Indication and AFW Flow Indication	1 per SG
e. SG T_{sat} Indication	1 per SG
5. Decay Heat Removal via RHR System	
a. RHR Flow Control	1
b. RHR Temperature Indication	1

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 The LOP DG Start Instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources-Shutdown."

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," for Auxiliary Feedwater Start Instrumentation made inoperable by LOP DG Start Instrumentation. -- A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	 6 hours
B. One or more Functions with two or more channels per bus inoperable.	B.1 Restore all but one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.5-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	92 days
SR 3.3.5.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	6 months
SR 3.3.5.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1)
LOP DG Start Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	6.9 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)				
a.	Bus Undervoltage	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 5994 V and ≤ 6006 V	≥ 5967.6 V
b.	Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 0.73 sec and ≤ 0.77 sec	≥ 0.58 sec and ≤ 0.94 sec
2.	6.9 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)				
a.	Bus Undervoltage	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 6593.4 V and ≤ 6606.6 V	≥ 6570 V
b.	Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 9.73 sec and ≤ 10.27 sec	≥ 9.42 sec and ≤ 10.49 sec
3.	Diesel Generator Start	2	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 4733.4 V and ≤ 4926.6 V with an internal time delay of ≥ 0.46 sec and ≤ 0.54 sec	≥ 2295.6 V with an internal time delay of 0.56 sec at zero volts
4.	Load Shed	4	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 4733.4 V and ≤ 4926.6 V with an internal time delay of ≥ 2.79 sec and ≤ 3.21 sec	≥ 2295.6 V with an internal time delay of ≤ 3.3 sec at zero volts.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Vent Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Vent Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. OR Two radiation monitoring channels inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	--------------------NOTE------------------- One train of automatic actuation logic may be bypassed and Required Action B.1 may be delayed for up to 4 hours for Surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --- B.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Vent Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.6.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This surveillance is only applicable to the actuation logic of the ESFAS instrumentation. --- Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.3	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This surveillance is only applicable to the master relays of the ESFAS instrumentation. --- Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform COT.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	92 days <u>OR</u> 18 months for Westinghouse type AR and Potter & Brumfield MDR Series relays

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.6	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	18 months
SR 3.3.6.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Vent Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5	NA
3. Containment Purge Exhaust Radiation Monitors	2	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	≤ 2.8E-02 μCi/cc (1.14×10^4 cpm)
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREVS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1	Place one CREVS train in emergency radiation protection mode.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1	Place one CREVS train in emergency radiation protection mode.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.1.2	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for one CREVS train made inoperable by inoperable CREVS actuation instrumentation	Immediately
	OR		
	B.2	Place both trains in emergency radiation protection mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5	36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 or 6.	E.1	Initiate action to restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREVS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.7.2	Perform COT.	92 days
SR 3.3.7.3	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	18 months
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
CREVS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3	NA
2. Control Room Radiation Control Room Air Intakes	2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.4	≤ 1.647E-04 μC/cc (3,308 cpm)
3. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The ABGTS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one ABGTS train in operation.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one ABGTS train in operation. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.12, "Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)," for one train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation OR	Immediately Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Place both trains in emergency radiation protection mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	18 months

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)
ABGTS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	SR 3.3.8.1	NA
2. Containment Isolation	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, Function 3.a., for all Phase A initiating functions and requirements.			

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

a. Pressurizer pressure ≥ 2214 psig;

b. RCS average temperature ≤ 593.2°F; and

c. RCS total flow rate ≥ 380,000 gpm (process computer or control board indication).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

---NOTE---
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1	Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is ≥ 2214 psig.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is ≤ 593.2°F.	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is ≥ 380,000 gpm (process computer or control board indication).	12 hours
SR 3.4.1.4	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed within 24 hours after ≥ 90% RTP. --- Verify by precision heat balance method that RCS total flow rate is ≥ 380,000 gpm.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be $\geq$ 551°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1	Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop $\geq$ 551°F.	----------NOTE--------- Only required if T_{avg} - T_{ref} deviation alarm not reset and any RCS loop T_{avg} < 561°F. --------------------------- 30 minutes

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. -----------NOTE----------------- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------------ Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1	Restore parameter(s) to within limits	30 minutes
	AND		
	A.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig	36 hours
C. -----------NOTE----------------- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------------ Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.	Immediately
	AND		
	C.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	30 minutes

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Four RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops - MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

---NOTE---
All reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1	Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1	Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour
D. All RCS loops inoperable.	D.1	De-energize all CRDMs.	Immediately
OR	AND		
No RCS loop in operation.	D.2	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation	12 hours
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are $\geq$ 6% narrow range for required RCS loops.	12 hours
SR 3.4.5.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops - MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops shall be OPERABLE, and consist of either:

a. Any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops, and one loop shall be in operation, when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. Two RCS loops, and both loops shall be in operation, when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.

--NOTES--

1. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ 350ºF unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is ≤ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

2. For the initial 7 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2, two loops shall consist of:

   a. Two RCS loops with one loop in operation when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal; or

   b. Two RCS loops with both loops in operation when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.

3. Average reactor coolant temperature shall be maintained > 200ºF for the initial 7 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Only one RCS loop OPERABLE. <u>AND</u> Two RHR loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> Less than 7 hours since entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second required RCS or RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required RHR loop inoperable. <u>AND</u> No RCS loops OPERABLE.	B.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1 Restore required RCS loop to operation. <u>OR</u> C.2 De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour 1 hour
D. Required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> No required RCS or RHR loop in operation	D.1 De-energize all CRDMs. <u>AND</u> D.2 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. <u>AND</u> D.3 Initiate action to restore one required loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify two RCS loops are in operation when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.	12 hours
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify one required RHR or RCS loop is in operation when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal.	12 hours
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify SG secondary side water levels are greater than or equal to 32% narrow range for required RCS loops.	12 hours
SR 3.4.6.4	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or

b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be greater than or equal to 6% narrow range.

---NOTES---

1. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
2. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures less than or equal to the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR unless the secondary side water temperature of each SG is ≤ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.
3. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable. AND Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.	A.1	Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	OR		
	A.2	Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is greater than or equal to 6% narrow range in required SGs.	12 hours
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

---NOTE---

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:

    a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10°F below saturation temperature.

    b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

    c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend all operations involving reduction in RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.8.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level ≤ 92%; and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group ≥ 150 kW

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1	Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open.	6 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1	Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ 92%.	12 hours
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is ≥ 150 kW.	92 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings ≥ 2410 psig and ≤ 2560 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures greater than the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR.

---NOTE---
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODE 3 and MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures greater than the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1	Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 AND	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	B.2	Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperature less than or equal to the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1% of the nominal lift setting of 2485 psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1	Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1	Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	C.1	Place associated PORV in manual control.	1 hour
	AND		
	C.2	Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1	Close associated block valves.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.2	Remove power from associated block valves.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.3	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.4	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. Two block valves inoperable.	F.1	Place associated PORVs in manual control.	1 hour
	AND		
	F.2	Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. AND G.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition B or E. --- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	92 days
SR 3.4.11.2	Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)

LCO 3.4.12 A COMS System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one charging pump and no safety injection pump capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below.

a. Two RCS relief valves, as follows:

   1. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR, or

   2. One PORV with a lift setting within the limits specified in the PTLR and the RHR suction relief valve with a setpoint ≥ 436.5 psig and ≤ 463.5 psig.

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent capable of relieving > 475 gpm water flow.

--NOTE--

1. Two charging pumps may be made capable of injecting for less than or equal to one hour for pump swap operations.

2. Accumulator may be unisolated when accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ to the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR,
MODE 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more safety injection pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1	Initiate action to verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. Two or more charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	B.1	Initiate action to verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
C. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	C.1	Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Increase RCS cold leg temperature to greater than the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2	Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperature less than or equal to the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR.	E.1	Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	F.1	Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
G. Two required RCS relief valves inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met. <u>OR</u> COMS inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.	G.1	Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR. <u>AND</u> 12 hours thereafter
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR. <u>AND</u> 12 hours thereafter
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.4	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. --- Verify RCS vent open.	12 hours for unlocked open vent paths <u>AND</u> 31 days for locked open vent paths
SR 3.4.12.5	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	72 hours
SR 3.4.12.6	Verify both RHR suction isolation valves are locked open with operator power removed for the required RHR suction relief valve.	31 days
SR 3.4.12.7	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be met within 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to less than or equal to the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR. --- Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	31 days
SR 3.4.12.8	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and

d. 150 gallons per day primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE.	A.1	Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists. <u>OR</u> Primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	------------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. 2. Not applicable to primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE. --- Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.	72 hours
SR 3.4.13.2	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. --- Verify primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE is less than or equal to 150 gallons per day through any one SG.	72 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary. ---	
	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2	Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. ---	
	Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program, and 18 months <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months <u>AND</u> Within 24 hours following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

1. One containment pocket sump level monitor; and
2. One lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment pocket sump level monitor inoperable.	A.1	Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Restore required containment pocket sump level monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1.1	Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	OR		
	B.1.2	Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Restore required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
D. All required monitors inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	12 hours
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	92 days
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment pocket sump level monitor.	18 months
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature (T_{avg}) $\geq$ 500°F.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 0.265 μCi/gm.	--------------------NOTE------------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. ---	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 $\leq$ 14 μCi/gm.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit.	B.1 Perform SR 3.4.16.2.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 3 with T_{avg} < 500°F.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 14 μCi/gm.	C.1 Be in MODE 3 with T_{avg} < 500°F.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity ≤ 100/ $\bar{E}$ μCi/gm.	7 days
SR 3.4.16.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODE 1. --- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.265 μCi/gm.	14 days AND Between 2 hours and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed within 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours. --- Determine Ē from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours.	184 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection. AND A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	7 days Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify steam generator tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program.
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection.

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Four ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure > 1000 psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1	Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Reduce pressurizer pressure to $\leq$ 1000 psig.	12 hours
D. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.3	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ 7630 gallons and ≤ 8000 gallons.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ 610 psig and ≤ 660 psig.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ 3000 ppm and ≤ 3300 ppm.	31 days <u>AND</u> ----------NOTE--------- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators --------------------------- Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ 75 gallons, that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when pressurizer pressure is ≥ 1000 psig.	31 days

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTES--

1. In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

2. In MODE 3, the safety injection pumps and charging pumps may be made incapable of injecting to support transition into or from the Applicability of the LCO 3.4.12, Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS) for up to four hours or until the temperature of all the RCS cold legs exceeds the COMS arming temperature specified in the PTLR, whichever occurs first.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable. <u>AND</u> At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function 2-FCV-63-1 / Open / RHR Supply 2-FCV-63-22 / Open / SIS Discharge	12 hours
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS piping is full of water.	31 days
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. Valve Number CCP Discharge Throttle Valves: 2-63-582, 2-63-583, 2-63-584, 2-63-585 SI Cold Leg Throttle Valves: 2-63-550, 2-63-552, 2-63-554, 2-63-556 SI Hot Leg Throttle Valves: 2-63-542, 2-63-544, 2-63-546, 2-63-548	18 months
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet trash racks and screens show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	18 months

Valve Number

CCP Discharge Throttle Valves	SI Cold Leg Throttle Valves	SI Hot Leg Throttle Valves
2-63-582	2-63-550	2-63-542
2-63-583	2-63-552	2-63-544
2-63-584	2-63-554	2-63-546
2-63-585	2-63-556	2-63-548

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS - Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS high head (centrifugal charging) subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ The required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem may be inoperable for up to 1 hour for surveillance testing of valves provided that alternate heat removal methods are available via the steam generators to maintain the Reactor Coolant System T_{avg} less than 350°F and provided that the required subsystem is capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation from the main control room. ---	
	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable.	B.1	Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation. --- The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.5.2.1 SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.4 SR 3.5.2.7 SR 3.5.2.8	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. OR RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1	Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is < 60 °F or > 105 °F. --- Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 60 °F and ≤ 105 °F.	24 hours
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 370,000 gallons.	7 days
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify boron concentration in the RWST is ≥ 3100 ppm and ≤ 3300 ppm.	7 days

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be ≤ 40 gpm with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1	Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed within 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig. --- Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within limit with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.	31 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. --	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND		
	A.2	Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND		
	A.3	-------------NOTE------------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ----------------------------------	
		Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. --		
	B.1	Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND		
	B.2	Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.3	-------------NOTE------------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ---------------------------------- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. --- Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.2.2	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Only required to be performed upon entry or exit through the containment air lock. --- Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	184 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Penetration flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE---------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. ------------------------------------ One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	4 hours
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 -----------NOTES------------ 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ---------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	 Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. ------------NOTE---------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. ------------------------------------ One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour
C. ------------NOTE---------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. ------------------------------------ One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	-----------NOTES------------ 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----------------------------------	
			(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)		Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days
D. Shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	D.1	Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours
E. One or more penetration flow paths with one or more containment purge valves not within purge valve leakage limits.	E.1 AND	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	24 hours (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.2	-----------NOTES------------ 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----------------------------------	
		Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.3	Perform SR 3.6.3.5 for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action E.1.	Once per 92 days
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	F.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each containment purge valve is closed, except when the containment purge valves are open for pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or for Surveillances that require the valves to be open.	31 days
SR 3.6.3.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment, the containment annulus, and the Main Steam Valve Vault Rooms, and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	31 days
SR 3.6.3.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment, the containment annulus, and the Main Steam Valve Vault Rooms, and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each power operated and each automatic containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or 92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.5	Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge valves with resilient seals.	184 days <u>AND</u> Within 92 days after opening the valve
SR 3.6.3.6	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.3.7	Verify each 24 inch containment lower compartment purge supply and exhaust isolation valve is blocked to restrict the valve from opening > 50°.	18 months
SR 3.6.3.8	Verify the combined leakage rate for all shield building bypass leakage paths is $\leq 0.25\ L_a$ when pressurized to ≥ 15.0 psig.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be $\geq$ -0.1 and $\leq$ +0.3 psid relative to the annulus.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1	Verify containment pressure is within limits.	12 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be:

a. ≥ 85 °F and ≤ 110 °F for the containment upper compartment, and

b. ≥ 100 °F and ≤ 120 °F for the containment lower compartment.

--NOTE--
The minimum containment average air temperatures in MODES 2, 3, and 4 may be reduced to 60 °F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1	Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment upper compartment average air temperature is within limits.	24 hours
SR 3.6.5.2	Verify containment lower compartment average air temperature is within limits.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray System

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two residual heat removal (RHR) spray trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTE--
The RHR spray train is not required in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1	Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One RHR spray train inoperable.	B.1	Restore RHR spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.6.6.2	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	At first refueling <u>AND</u> 10 years
SR 3.6.6.6	Perform SR 3.5.2.2 and SR 3.5.2.4 for the RHR spray system.	In accordance with Applicable SRs

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 RESERVED FOR FUTURE ADDITION

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Mitigation System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
	OR		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.6.8.1 on the OPERABLE train.	Once per 7 days
B. One containment region with no OPERABLE hydrogen igniter.	B.1	Restore one hydrogen igniter in the affected containment region to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Energize each HMS train power supply breaker and verify ≥ 33 igniters are energized in each train.	92 days
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify at least one hydrogen igniter is OPERABLE in each containment region.	92 days
SR 3.6.8.3	Energize each hydrogen igniter and verify temperature is ≥ 1700 °F.	18 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Emergency Gas Treatment System (EGTS)

LCO 3.6.9 Two EGTS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One EGTS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore EGTS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Operate each EGTS train for $\geq$ 10 continuous hours with heaters operating.	31 days
SR 3.6.9.2	Perform required EGTS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.3	Verify each EGTS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.9.4	Verify each EGTS train produces a flow rate $\geq$ 3600 cfm and $\leq$ 4400 cfm within 20 seconds from the initiation of a Containment Isolation Phase A signal.	18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Air Return System (ARS)

LCO 3.6.10 Two ARS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore ARS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Verify each ARS fan starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal, after a delay of ≥ 8.0 minutes and ≤ 10.0 minutes, and operates for ≥ 15 minutes.	92 days
SR 3.6.10.2	Verify, with the ARS fan dampers closed, each ARS fan motor current is ≥ 54 amps and ≤ 94 amps.	92 days
SR 3.6.10.3	Verify, with the ARS fan not operating, each ARS fan damper opens when ≤ 92.4 in-lb is applied.	92 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.11 Ice Bed

LCO 3.6.11 The ice bed shall be OPERABLE

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Ice bed inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice bed to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.1	Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.2	Verify total weight of stored ice is greater than or equal to 2,750,700 lb by: a. Weighing a representative sample of ≥ 144 ice baskets and verifying each basket contains greater than or equal to 1415 lb of ice; and b. Calculating total weight of stored ice, at a 95 percent confidence level, using all ice basket weights determined in SR 3.6.11.2.a.	18 months
SR 3.6.11.3	Verify azimuthal distribution of ice at a 95 percent confidence level by subdividing weights, as determined by SR 3.6.11.2.a, into the following groups: a. Group 1-bays 1 through 8; b. Group 2-bays 9 through 16; and c. Group 3-bays 17 through 24. The average ice weight of the sample baskets in each group from radial rows 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 9 shall be greater than or equal to 1415 lb.	18 months
SR 3.6.11.4	Verify, by visual inspection, accumulation of ice on structural members comprising flow channels through the ice bed is less than or equal to 15 percent blockage of the total flow area for each safety analysis section.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.5	---------------------------NOTE---------------------------------- The requirements of this SR are satisfied if the boron concentration and pH values obtained from averaging the individual sample results are within the limits specified below. --- Verify, by chemical analysis of the stored ice in at least one randomly selected ice basket from each ice condenser bay, that ice bed: a. Boron concentration is ≥ 1800 ppm and ≤2000 ppm; and b. pH is ≥ 9.0 and ≤ 9.5.	54 months
SR 3.6.11.6	Visually inspect, for detrimental structural wear, cracks, corrosion, or other damage, two ice baskets from each azimuthal group of bays.	40 months
SR 3.6.11.7	-----------------------NOTE------------------------------------ The chemical analysis may be performed on either the liquid solution or on the resulting ice. --- Verify, by chemical analysis, that ice added to the ice condenser meets the boron concentration and pH requirements or SR 3.6.11.5.	Each ice addition

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.12 Ice Condenser Doors

LCO 3.6.12 The ice condenser inlet doors, intermediate deck doors, and top deck doors shall be OPERABLE and closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ice condenser door.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ice condenser inlet doors inoperable due to being physically restrained from opening.	A.1	Restore inlet door to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One or more ice condenser doors inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or not closed.	B.1	Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	14 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.1	Verify all inlet doors indicate closed by the Inlet Door Position Monitoring System.	12 hours
SR 3.6.12.2	Verify, by visual inspection, each intermediate deck door is closed and not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	7 days
SR 3.6.12.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each inlet door is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	3 months during first year after receipt of license AND 18 months
SR 3.6.12.4	Verify torque required to cause each inlet door to begin to open is ≤ 675 in-lb.	3 months during first year after receipt of license AND 18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.5	Perform a torque test on a sampling of $\geq$ 50% of the inlet doors.	3 months during first year after receipt of license <u>AND</u> 18 months
SR 3.6.12.6	Verify for each intermediate deck door: a. No visual evidence of structural deterioration; b. Free movement of the vent assemblies; and c. Free movement of the door.	3 months during first year after receipt of license <u>AND</u> 18 months
SR 3.6.12.7	Verify, by visual inspection, each top deck door: a. Is in place; b. Free movement of top deck vent assembly; and c. Has no condensation, frost, or ice formed on the door that would restrict its opening.	92 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.13 Divider Barrier Integrity

LCO 3.6.13 Divider barrier integrity shall be maintained.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. -----------NOTE----------------- For this action, separate Condition entry is allowed for each personnel access door or equipment hatch. ------------------------------------ One or more personnel access doors or equipment hatches between upper and lower containment open or inoperable, other than for personnel transit.	A.1	Restore personnel access doors and equipment hatches to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	1 hour
B. Divider barrier seal inoperable.	B.1	Restore seal to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.1	Verify, by visual inspection, all personnel access doors and equipment hatches between upper and lower containment compartments are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.13.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that the seals and sealing surfaces of each personnel access door and equipment hatch have: a. No detrimental misalignments; b. No cracks or defects in the sealing surfaces; and c. No apparent deterioration of the seal material.	Prior to final closure after each opening AND ----------NOTE--------- Only required for seals made of resilient materials --------------------------- 10 years
SR 3.6.13.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each personnel access door or equipment hatch that has been opened for personnel transit is closed.	After each opening
SR 3.6.13.4	Not used	
SR 3.6.13.5	Visually inspect ≥ 95% of the divider barrier seal length, and verify: a. Seal and seal mounting bolts are properly installed; and b. Seal material shows no evidence of deterioration due to holes, ruptures, chemical attack, abrasion, radiation damage, or changes in physical appearance.	18 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.14 Containment Recirculation Drains

LCO 3.6.14 The ice condenser floor drains and the refueling canal drains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One ice condenser floor drain inoperable.	A.1	Restore ice condenser floor drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One refueling canal drain inoperable.	B.1	Restore refueling canal drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.1	Verify, by visual inspection, that: a. Each refueling canal drain plug is removed; b. Each refueling canal drain is not obstructed by debris; and c. No debris is present in the upper compartment or refueling canal that could obstruct the refueling canal drain.	92 days <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 after each partial or complete fill of the canal
SR 3.6.14.2	Verify for each ice condenser floor drain that the: a. Gate opening is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris; b. Gate seat shows no evidence of damage; c. Gate opening force is $\leq$ 100 lb; and d. Drain line from the ice condenser floor to the lower compartment is unrestricted.	18 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.15 Shield Building

LCO 3.6.15 The shield building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield building inoperable.	A.1	Restore shield building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. ------------NOTE---------------- Annulus pressure requirement is not applicable during ventilating operations, required annulus entries, or Auxiliary Building isolations not exceeding 1 hour in duration. ------------------------------------ Annulus pressure not within limits.	B.1	Restore annulus pressure within limits.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.1	Verify annulus negative pressure is equal to or more negative than -5 inches water gauge with respect to the atmosphere.	12 hours
SR 3.6.15.2	Verify the door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for normal transient entry and exit.	31 days
SR 3.6.15.3	Verify shield building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the Shield Building.	During shutdown for SR 3.6.1.1 Type A tests
SR 3.6.15.4	Verify each Emergency Gas Treatment System train with final flow ≥ 3600 cfm and ≤ 4400 cfm produces an annulus pressure equal to or more negative than - 0.61 inch water gauge at elevation 783 with respect to the atmosphere and with an inleakage of ≤ 250 cfm.	18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 58 % RTP.	4 hours
B. One or more steam generators with two or more MSSVs inoperable.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
		-----NOTE----- Only required in MODE 1. -----	
	B.2	Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux - High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	36 Hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with ≥ 4 MSSVs inoperable.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

Table 3.7.1-1

OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves Versus Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
3	≤ 41
2	≤ 25

Table 3.7.1-2

Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
STEAM GENERATOR				
#1	#2	#3	#4	
2-522	2-517	2-512	2-527	1224
2-523	2-518	2-513	2-528	1215
2-524	2-519	2-514	2-529	1205
2-525	2-520	2-515	2-530	1195
2-526	2-521	2-516	2-531	1185

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Four MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1	Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. ----------NOTE----------------- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ------------------------------------- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1	Close MSIV.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify MSIV is closed and de-activated.	Once per 7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed in MODES 1 & 2. --- Verify closure time of each MSIV is ≤ 6.0 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or 18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs) and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and Associated Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Four MFIVs, four MFRVs, and associated bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when MFIV, MFRV, or associated bypass valve is closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1	Close or isolate MFIV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1	Close or isolate MFRV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
C. One or more MFIV or MFRV bypass valves inoperable.	C.1	Restore bypass valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One MFIV and MFRV in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1	Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. One MFIV bypass valve and MFRV bypass valve in the same flow path inoperable.	E.1	Restore one MFIV bypass valve or MFRV bypass valve to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	F.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the closure time of each MFIV, MFRV, and associated bypass valve is ≤ 6.5 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or 18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Four ADV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ADV line inoperable.	A.1	Restore required ADV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One train (two ADV lines) inoperable due to one train of ACAS inoperable.	B.1	Restore ADV lines to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Two or more required ADV lines inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1	Restore all but one ADV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV.	18 months
SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV block valve.	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 1.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable.	A.1	Restore steam supply to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2 or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u> Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1 <u>AND</u> C.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 18 hours
D. Three AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1	------------NOTE------------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. --------------------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
E. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1	Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.5.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. --- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.7.5.3	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. --- Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	 18 months
SR 3.7.5.4	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ 1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. 2. Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. --- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	 18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.5	Verify proper alignment of the required AFW flow paths by verifying flow from the condensate storage tank to each steam generator.	Prior to entering MODE 2 after initial fuel loading and whenever unit has been in MODE 5 or 6 for > 30 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST level shall be ≥ 200,000 gal.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST level not within limit.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of ERCW backup water supply. <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore CST level to within limit.	4 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter 7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	6 hours 18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the CST level is ≥ 200,000 gal.	12 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling System (CCS)

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCS train inoperable.	A.1	-------------NOTE------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCS. ---------------------------------- Restore CCS train to OPERABLE status.	 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	Verify that the alternate feeder breaker to the C-S pump is open.	7 days
SR 3.7.7.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Isolation of CCS flow to individual components does not render the CCS inoperable. -- Verify each CCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each CCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.7.4	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of CCS pump 1B-B automatic start on SI is not required when CCS pump 1B-B is supporting CCS Train B OPERABILITY. -- Verify each CCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.7.5	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be met when CCS pump 1B-B is supporting CCS Train B OPERABILITY. -- Verify CCS pump 1B-B is aligned to CCS Train B and is in operation.	12 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System

LCO 3.7.8 Two ERCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One ERCW train inoperable.	A.1	------------NOTES----------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources- Operating," for diesel generator made inoperable by ERCW. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by ERCW. --------------------------------- Restore ERCW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Isolation of ERCW flow to individual components does not render the ERCW inoperable. --- Verify each ERCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each ERCW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each ERCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Verify average water temperature of UHS is ≤ 85°F.	24 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1	Restore CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1	Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological and chemical hazards will not exceed limits and CRE occupants are protected from smoke hazards.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.3	Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1	Place OPERABLE CREVS train in emergency mode.	Immediately
	OR		
	D.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 due to actions taken as a result of a tornado warning.	E.1	Restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. OR One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	F.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B or E.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Operate each CREVS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	31 days
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CREVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.10.3	Verify each CREVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.10.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakge testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Emergency Air Temperature Control System (CREATCS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CREATCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREATCS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore CREATCS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1	Place OPERABLE CREATCS train in operation.	Immediately
	OR		
	C.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
D. Two CREATCS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies	Immediately
E. Two CREATCS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Verify each CREATCS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)

LCO 3.7.12 Two ABGTS trains shall be OPERABLE

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One ABGTS train inoperable	A.1	Restore ABGTS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Two ABGTS trains inoperable.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1	Operate each ABGTS train for ≥ 10 continuous hours with the heaters operating.	31 days
SR 3.7.12.2	Perform required ABGTS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3	Verify each ABGTS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify one ABGTS train can maintain a pressure between -0.25 inches and -0.5 inches water gauge with respect to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation at a flow rate ≥ 9300 cfm and ≤ 9900 cfm.	18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The fuel storage pool water level shall be ≥ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1	-------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ---------------------------------- Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1	Verify the fuel storage pool water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	7 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.14 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	31 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each spent fuel assembly stored shall be in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 ------------NOTE------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ---------------------------------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly.

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Component Cooling System (CCS) - Shutdown

LCO 3.7.16 Two CCS trains shall be OPERABLE with one pump powered from Train A and aligned to the Train A header, and two pumps powered from Train B and aligned to the Train B header.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

---NOTE---
This LCO is not applicable more than 48 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCS train inoperable in MODE 4. <u>AND</u> Complying with Required Actions to be in MODE 5.	A.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
B. One CCS train inoperable in MODE 4 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Verify two OPERABLE reactor coolant system (RCS) loops and one RCS loop in operation.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify T_{avg} > 200ºF.	Once per 12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two CCS trains inoperable in MODE 4.	C.1 ---------------NOTES-------------- 1. LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one CCS train is restored to an OPERABLE status. 2. Enter Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, “RCS Loops - MODE 4,” for residual heat removal (RHR) loops made inoperable by CCS. -- Initiate action to restore one CCS train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
D. One or more CCS train(s) inoperable in MODE 5.	D.1 ---------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled," for RHR loops made inoperable by CCS. -- Initiate action to restore CCS train(s) to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required pump(s) that is not in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.7.16.2	Verify two CCS pumps are aligned to CCS Train B.	12 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System - Shutdown

LCO 3.7.17 Two ERCW trains shall be OPERABLE as follows:

a. Three ERCW pumps aligned to Train A, including two pumps capable of being powered from 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2A-A, and

b. Three ERCW pumps aligned to Train B, including two pumps capable of being powered from 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2B-B.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable more than 48 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ERCW train inoperable in MODE 4. <u>AND</u> Complying with Required Actions to be in MODE 5.	A.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
B. One ERCW train inoperable in MODE 4 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Verify two OPERABLE reactor coolant system (RCS) loops and one RCS loop in operation. <u>AND</u> B.2 Verify T_{avg} > 200ºF.	Once per 12 hours Once per 12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two ERCW trains inoperable in MODE 4.	C.1 ---------------NOTES-------------- 1. LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one ERCW train is restored to an OPERABLE status. 2. Enter Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, “RCS Loops - MODE 4,” for residual heat removal (RHR) loops made inoperable by ERCW. -- Initiate action to restore one ERCW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
D. One or more ERCW train(s) inoperable in MODE 5.	D.1 ---------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled," for RHR loops made inoperable by ERCW. -- Initiate action to restore ERCW train(s) to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required pump(s) that is not in operation.	12 hours

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and

b. Four diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. OR One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	B.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuits.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.2	Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG(s) inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND		
	B.3.1	Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	OR		
	B.3.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s).	24 hours
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.4 Restore DG(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO
C. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.	C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable. AND C.2 Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features 24 hours
D. One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. OR One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any train. --- D.1 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. OR D.2 Restore required DG(s) to OPERABLE status.	 12 hours 12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	E.1 E.2	Restore DGs in Train A to OPERABLE status. OR Restore DGs in Train B to OPERABLE status.	2 hours 2 hours
F. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A. B, C, D, or E not met.	F.1 AND F.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
G. Two required offsite circuits inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. OR One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	G.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
H. One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	H.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit.	7 days
SR 3.8.1.2	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR. 2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. --- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency 60 Hz nominal.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1
SR 3.8.1.3	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. --- Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each skid mounted day tank contains ≥ 218.5 gal of fuel oil.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each skid mounted day tank.	31 days
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from 7 day storage tank to the skid mounted day tank.	31 days
SR 3.8.1.7	Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	184 days
SR 3.8.1.8	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. For the 2A-A and 2B-B Shutdown Boards, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. Transfer capability is only required to be met for 6.9kV shutdown boards that require normal and alternate power supplies. --- Verify automatic and manual transfer of each 6.9 kV shutdown board power supply from the normal offsite circuit to the alternate offsite circuit.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor ≥ 0.8 and ≤ 0.9. ---	
	Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is ≤ 66.75 Hz; b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is ≥ 6555 V and ≤ 7260 V; and c. Within 4 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.10	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≥ 0.8 and ≤ 0.9 does not trip and voltage is maintained ≤ 8880 V during and following a load rejection of ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW and ≥ 2970 kVAR and ≤ 3300 kVAR.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	------------------------------NOTE----------------------------- For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --	
	Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in $\leq$ 10 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer, 3. maintains steady state voltage $\geq$ 6800 V and $\leq$ 7260 V, 4. maintains steady state frequency $\geq$ 59.8 Hz and $\leq$ 60.1 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.12	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each Unit 2 DG auto-starts from standby condition and: a. In ≤ 10 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz; b. After DG fast start from standby conditions the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz. c. Operates for ≥ 5 minutes; d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and e. Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.13	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on automatic or emergency start signal except: a. Engine overspeed; and b. Generator differential current	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.14	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test. 2. For performance of this test in MODE 1, 2, 3 or 4, three DGs must be maintained operable and in a standby condition. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≥ 0.8 and ≤ 0.9 operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 4620 kW and ≤ 4840 kW and ≥ 3465 kVAR and ≤ 3630 kVAR; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW and ≥ 2970 kVAR and ≤ 3300 kVAR.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.15	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test. --- Verify each DG starts and achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.16	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.17	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify, DG 2A-A and 2B-B operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by: a. Returning DG to ready-to-load operation; and b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.18	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify the time delay setting for each sequenced load block is within limits for each accident condition and non-accident condition load sequence.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.19	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 2A-A and 2B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in $\leq$ 10 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, 3. achieves steady state voltage: $\geq$ 6800 V and $\leq$ 7260 V, 4. achieves steady state frequency $\geq$ 59.8 Hz and $\leq$ 60.1 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.20	Verify during idle operation that any automatic or emergency start signal disables the idle start circuitry and commands the engine to full speed.	18 months
SR 3.8.1.21	Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	10 years
SR 3.8.1.22	---------------------------- NOTES ---------------------------- 1. For the 2B and 2C Unit Boards, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. Transfer capability is only required to be met for 6.9kV Unit Boards that require normal and alternate power supplies. -- Verify automatic transfer of each 6.9kV Unit Board 1B, 1C, 2B and 2C power supply from the normal power supply to the alternate power supply.	18 months

Table 3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Diesel Generator Test Schedule

NUMBER OF FAILURES IN LAST 25 VALID TESTS[a]	FREQUENCY
≤ 3	31 days
≥ 4	7 days[b] (but no less than 24 hours)

(a) Criteria for determining number of failures and valid tests shall be in accordance with Regulatory Position C.2.1 of Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, where the number of tests and failures is determined on a per DG basis.

(b) This test frequency shall be maintained until seven consecutive failure free starts from standby conditions and load and run tests have been performed. If, subsequent to the 7 failure free tests, 1 or more additional failures occur, such that there are again 4 or more failures in the last 25 tests, the testing interval shall again be reduced as noted above and maintained until 7 consecutive failure free tests have been performed.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems-Shutdown;" and

b. Two diesel generators (DGs) either Train A or Train B capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. ---	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.6, SR 3.8.1.9 through SR 3.8.1.16, SR 3.8.1.18 and SR 3.8.1.19. --- For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources-Operating," except SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.17, and SR 3.8.1.21, are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel level < 56,754 gal and > 48,648 gal in storage tank.	A.1	Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more diesel engines with lube oil inventory < 287 gal and > 267 gal.	B.1	Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1	Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.	7 days
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1	Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < 190 psig and ≥ 170 psig.	E.1	Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 190 psig.	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1	Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify each 7 day fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ 56,754 gal of fuel.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ 287 gal per engine.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG air start receiver pressure is ≥ 190 psig.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute the 7 day fuel oil storage tank.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.6	Perform a visual inspection for leaks in the exposed fuel oil system piping while the DG is running.	18 months
SR 3.8.3.7	For each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute the 7 day fuel oil storage tank: a. Drain the fuel oil; b. Remove the sediment; and c. Clean the tank.	10 years

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 Four channels of vital DC and four Diesel Generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
Vital Battery V may be substituted for any of the required vital batteries.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One vital DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore vital DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. One DG DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore DG DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
D. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify vital battery terminal voltage is ≥ 128 V (132 V for vital battery V) on float charge.	7 days
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify DG battery terminal voltage is ≥ 124 V on float charge.	7 days
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify for the vital batteries that the alternate feeder breakers to each required battery charger are open.	7 days
SR 3.8.4.4	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each DG 125 V DC distribution panel and associated battery charger	7 days
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify no visible corrosion at terminals and connectors for the vital batteries. <u>OR</u> Verify connection resistance for the vital batteries is ≤ 80 E-6 ohm for inter-cell connections, ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for inter-rack connections, ≤ 120 E-6 ohm for inter-tier connections, and ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for terminal connections.	92 days
SR 3.8.4.6	Verify no visible corrosion at terminals and connectors for the DG batteries. <u>OR</u> Verify connection resistance for the DG batteries is ≤ 80 E-6 ohm for inter-cell connections, ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for inter-tier connections, and ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for terminal connections.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.7	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration.	12 months
SR 3.8.4.8	Remove visible terminal corrosion and verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material.	12 months
SR 3.8.4.9	Verify connection resistance for the vital batteries is ≤ 80 E-6 ohm for inter-cell connections, ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for inter-rack connections, ≤ 120 E-6 ohm for inter-tier connections, and ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for terminal connections.	12 months
SR 3.8.4.10	Verify connection resistance for the DG batteries is ≤ 80 E-6 ohm for inter-cell connections, ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for inter-tier connections, and ≤ 50 E-6 ohm for terminal connections.	12 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.11	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance is normally not performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each vital battery charger is capable of recharging its associated battery from a service or capacity discharge test while supplying normal loads. <u>OR</u> Verify each vital battery charger is capable of operating for ≥ 4 hours at current limit 220 – 250 amps.	18 months
SR 3.8.4.12	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each diesel generator battery charger is capable of recharging its associated battery from a service or capacity discharge test while supplying normal loads.	18 months
SR 3.8.4.13	-------------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.14 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.13 once per 60 months. 2. This Surveillance is not performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for required vital batteries. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads and any connected nonsafety loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.14	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance is not performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for required vital batteries. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	60 months <u>AND</u> 12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating <u>AND</u> 24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 Vital DC and Diesel Generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown" and to support the Diesel Generators (DGs) required by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

--NOTES---
Vital Battery V may be substituted for any of the required vital batteries.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required vital DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable. <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. <u>AND</u>	Immediately Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.3	Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.4	Initiate action to restore required vital DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One or more required DG DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.11, SR 3.8.4.12, SR 3.8.4.13, and SR 3.8.4.14. --- For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.6 SR 3.8.4.11 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.12 SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.8 SR 3.8.4.13 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.9 SR 3.8.4.14 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.10	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for 125 V vital batteries and 125 V diesel generator (DG) batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems and DGs are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery bank.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.	A.1 Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore battery cell parameters to category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days

(continued)

(ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells < 60°F for vital batteries and < 50°F for DG batteries. OR One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values.	B.1	Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	7 days
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	92 days AND Once within 24 hours after a battery discharge < 110 V for vital batteries (113.5 V for vital battery V) or 106.5 V for DG batteries AND Once within 24 hours after a battery overcharge > 150 V for vital batteries (155 V for vital battery V) or 145 V for DG batteries
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is ≥ 60°F for vital batteries and ≥ 50°F for the DG batteries.	92 days

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMIT FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ 1/4 inch above maximum level indication mark [(a)]	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ 1/4 inch above maximum level indication mark [(a)]	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity [(b)(c)]	≥ 1.200	≥ 1.195 AND Average of all connected cells > 1.205	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells AND Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.195

(a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.

(b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging is < 2 amps when on float charge for vital batteries and < 1.0 amp for DG batteries.

(c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge for vital batteries and < 1.0 amp for DG batteries is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits following a battery recharge, for a maximum of 31 days. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 31 day allowance.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters - Operating

LCO 3.8.7 Two inverters in each of four channels shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One inverter in one channel inoperable.	A.1	-------------NOTE------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems-Operating", with any AC Vital Bus deenergized. ---------------------------------- Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC vital bus and from associated vital battery board and 480 V shutdown board.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverter channels inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC vital bus and from associated vital battery board and 480 V shutdown board.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems - Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, four channels of vital DC, and four channels of AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One or more AC vital buses in one channel inoperable.	B.1	Restore AC vital bus(es) to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
C. One or more vital DC electrical power distribution buses inoperable.	C.1	Restore DC electrical power distribution bus to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
E. Two trains with one or more inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, vital DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.5 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR.	72 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

LCO 3.9.2 Each valve used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. --------------NOTE-------------- Required Action A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. --------------------------------- One or more valves not secured in closed position.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Initiate action to secure valve in closed position.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify each valve that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	31 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2	Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1	Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.9.3.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 RESERVED FOR FUTURE ADDITION

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation - High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---NOTE---
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the Reactor Coolant System boron concentration.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4	Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 2500 gpm.	12 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2	Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq$ 2000 gpm.	12 hours
SR 3.9.6.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. <u>AND</u> A.2 Initiate action to restore refueling cavity water level to within limit.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	24 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 RESERVED FOR FUTURE ADDITION

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.9 Spent Fuel Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.9 Boron concentration of the spent fuel pool shall be ≥ 2000 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: During fuel movement in the flooded spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend fuel movement.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.9.1	Verify boron concentration in the spent fuel pool is ≥ 2000 ppm.	Prior to movement of fuel in the spent fuel pool <u>AND</u> 72 hours thereafter

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.10 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.10 The reactor shall be subcritical for ≥ 100 hours.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor subcritical for < 100 hours.	A.1	Suspend all operations involving movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.10.1	Verify the reactor has been subcritical for ≥ 100 hours by confirming the date and time of subcriticality.	Prior to movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor vessel.

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site

4.1.1 Site and Exclusion Area Boundaries

The site and exclusion area boundaries shall be as shown in Figure 4.1-1.

4.1.2 Low Population Zone (LPZ)

The LPZ shall be as shown in Figure 4.1-2 (within the 3-mile circle).

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 193 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zirlo fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 57 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver indium cadmium as approved by the NRC.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks (shown in Figure 4.3-1) are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent (wt%);

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which, includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Sections 4.3.2.7 and 9.1 of the FSAR;

c. Distances between fuel assemblies are a nominal 10.375 inch center-to-center spacing in the twenty-four flux trap rack modules.

d. Fuel assemblies with initial enrichments less than a maximum of 5 wt% U-235 enrichment (nominally 4.95 $\pm$ 0.05 wt% U-235) may be stored in the spent fuel racks in any one of four arrangements with specific limits as identified below:

1. Fuel assemblies may be stored in the racks in an all cell arrangement provided the burnup of each assembly is in the acceptable domain identified in Figure 4.3-3, depending upon the specified initial enrichment.

2. New and spent fuel assemblies may be stored in a checkerboard arrangement of 2 new and 2 spent assemblies, provided that each spent fuel assembly has accumulated a minimum burnup in the acceptable domain identified in Figure 4.3-4.

3. New fuel assemblies may be stored in 4-cell arrays with 1 of the 4 cells remaining empty of fuel (i.e. containing only water or water with up to 75 percent by volume of non-fuel bearing material).

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

4. New fuel assemblies with a minimum of 32 integral fuel burnable absorber (IFBA) rods may be stored without further restriction, provided the loading of ZrB_2 in the coating of each IFBA rod is minimum of 1.25x (1.9625mg/in).

A water cell is less reactive than any cell containing fuel and therefore a water cell may be used at any location in the loading arrangements. A water cell is defined as a cell containing water or non-fissile material with no more than 75 percent of the water displaced.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum enrichment of 5.0 weight percent U-235 and shall be maintained with the arrangement of 120 storage locations shown in Figure 4.3-2;

b. $k_{eff} \leq$ 0.95 if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the FSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq$ 0.98 if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the FSAR; and

d. A nominal 21-inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.2 <u>Drainage</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below Elevation 747 feet - 1 1/2 inches.

4.3.3 <u>Capacity</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1386 fuel assemblies in 24 flux trap rack modules.

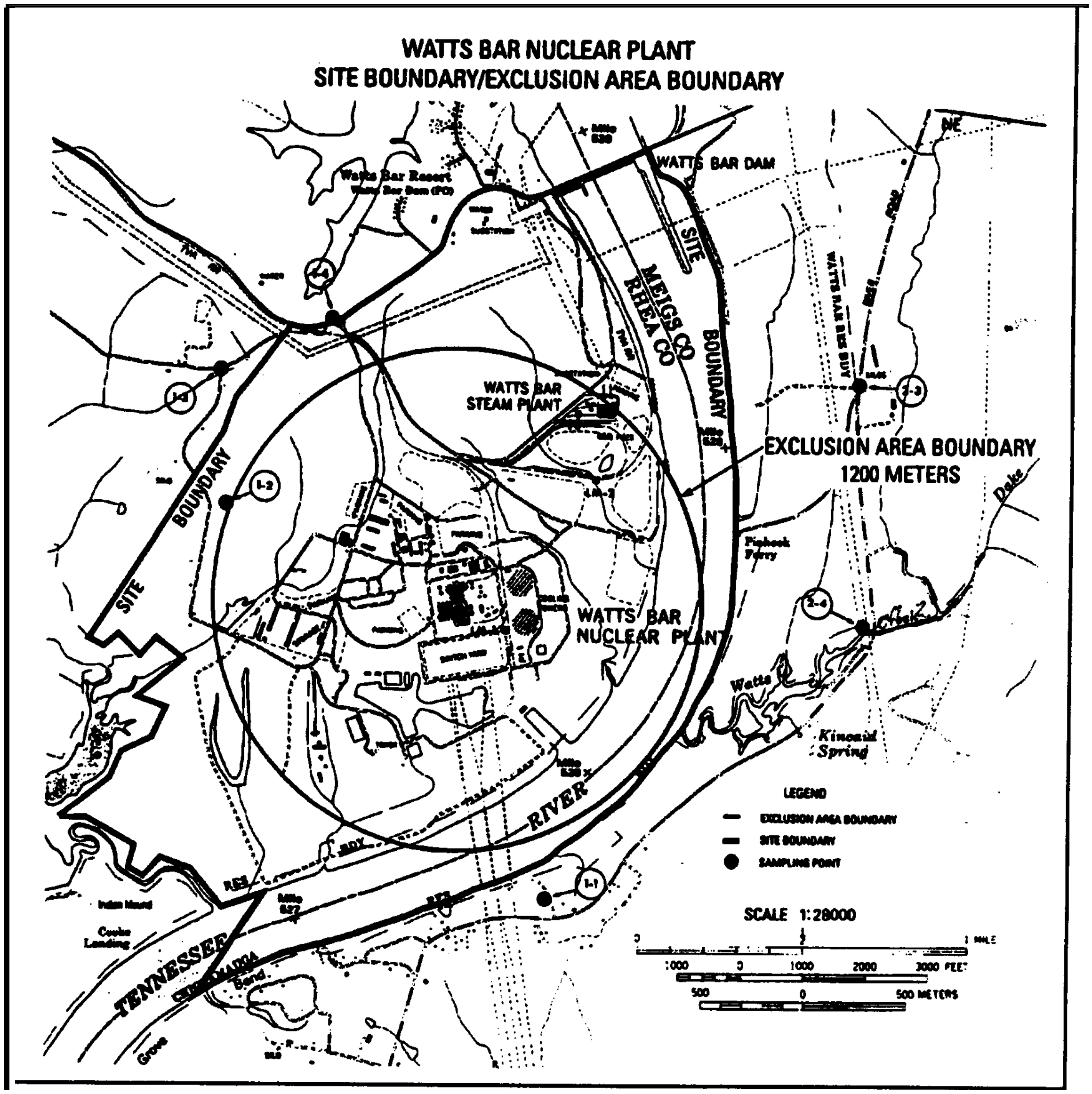


FIGURE 4.1-1 (PAGE 1 OF 1)
SITE AND EXCLUSION AREA BOUNDARIES

(continued)

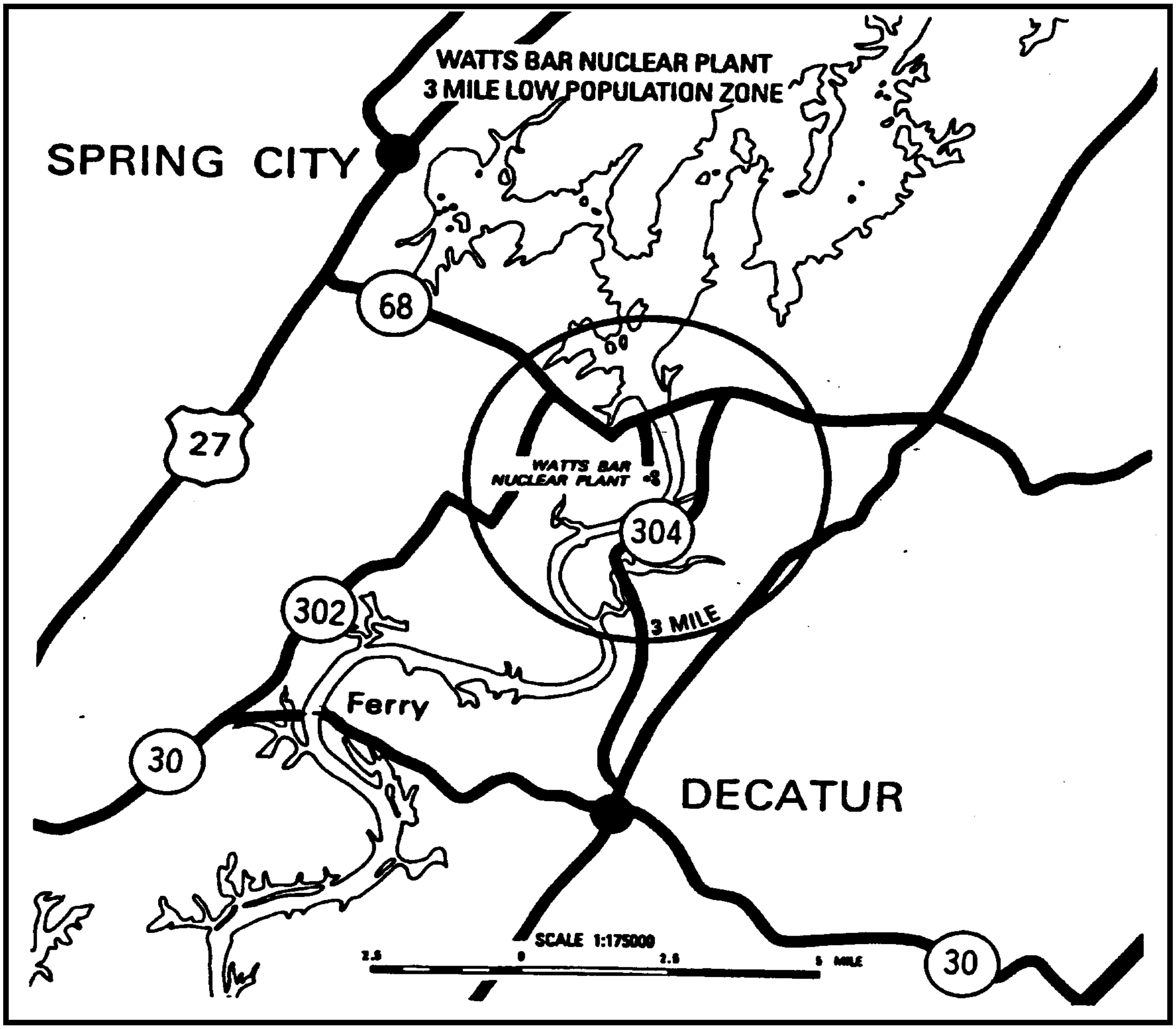


FIGURE 4.1-2 (PAGE 1 OF 1)
LOW POPULATION ZONE

(continued)

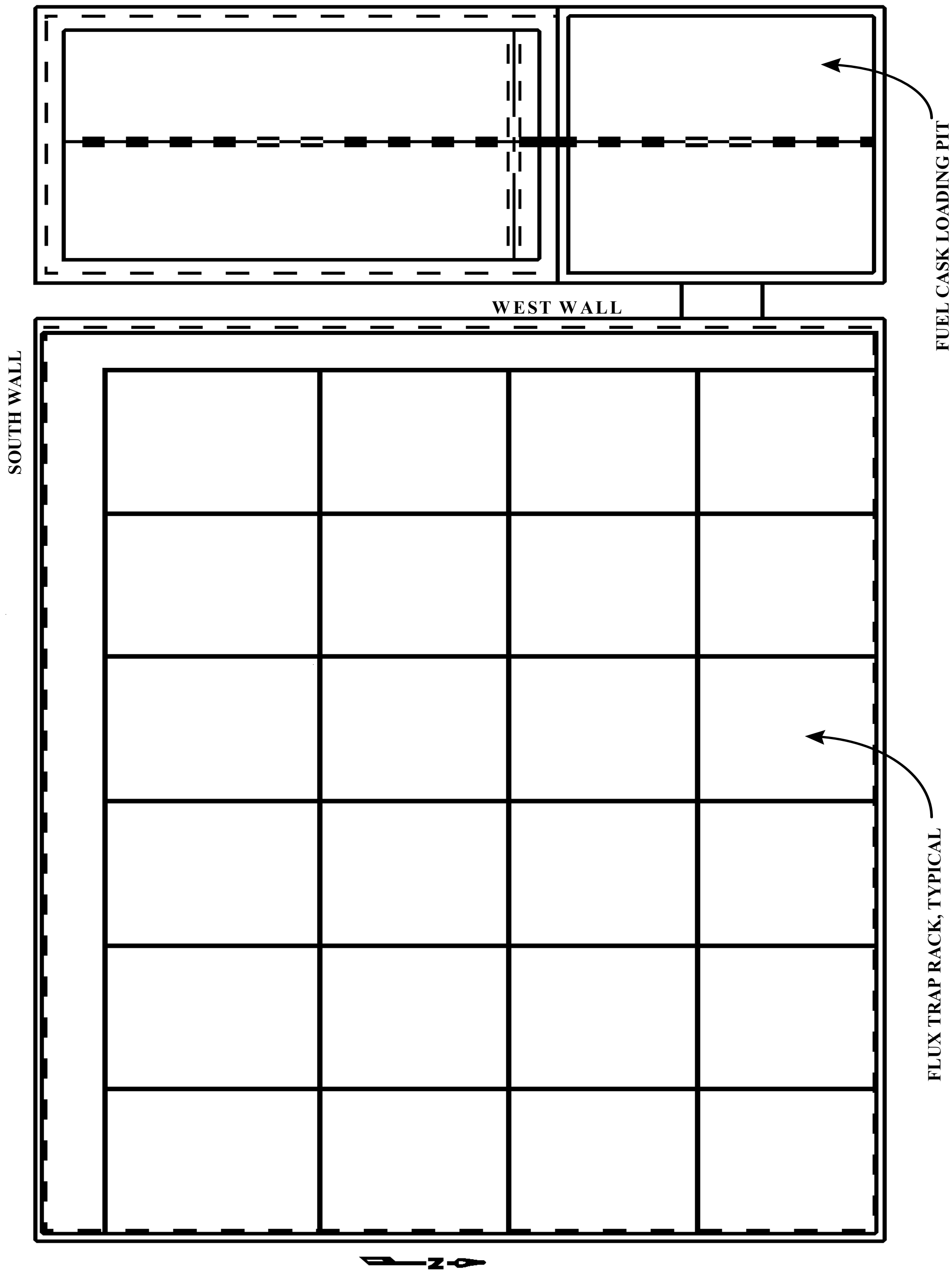
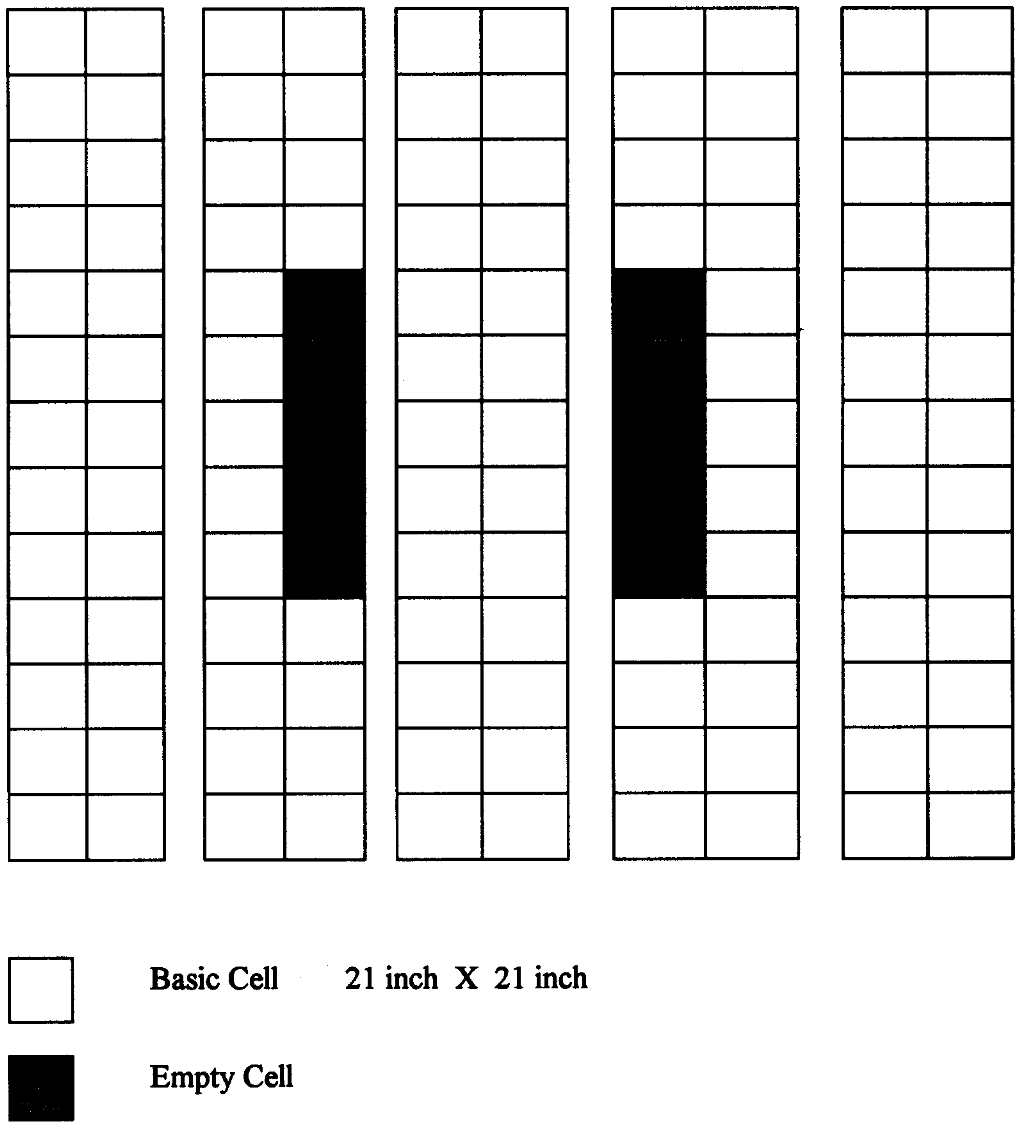


FIGURE 4.3-1
SPENT FUEL STORAGE RACKS

PLAN
SPENT FUEL POOL

(continued)



Basic Cell 21 inch X 21 inch

Empty Cell

5 - 2X13 Cell Racks

120/130 Loading Pattern

FIGURE 4.3-2
NEW FUEL STORAGE RACK LOADING PATTERN

(continued)

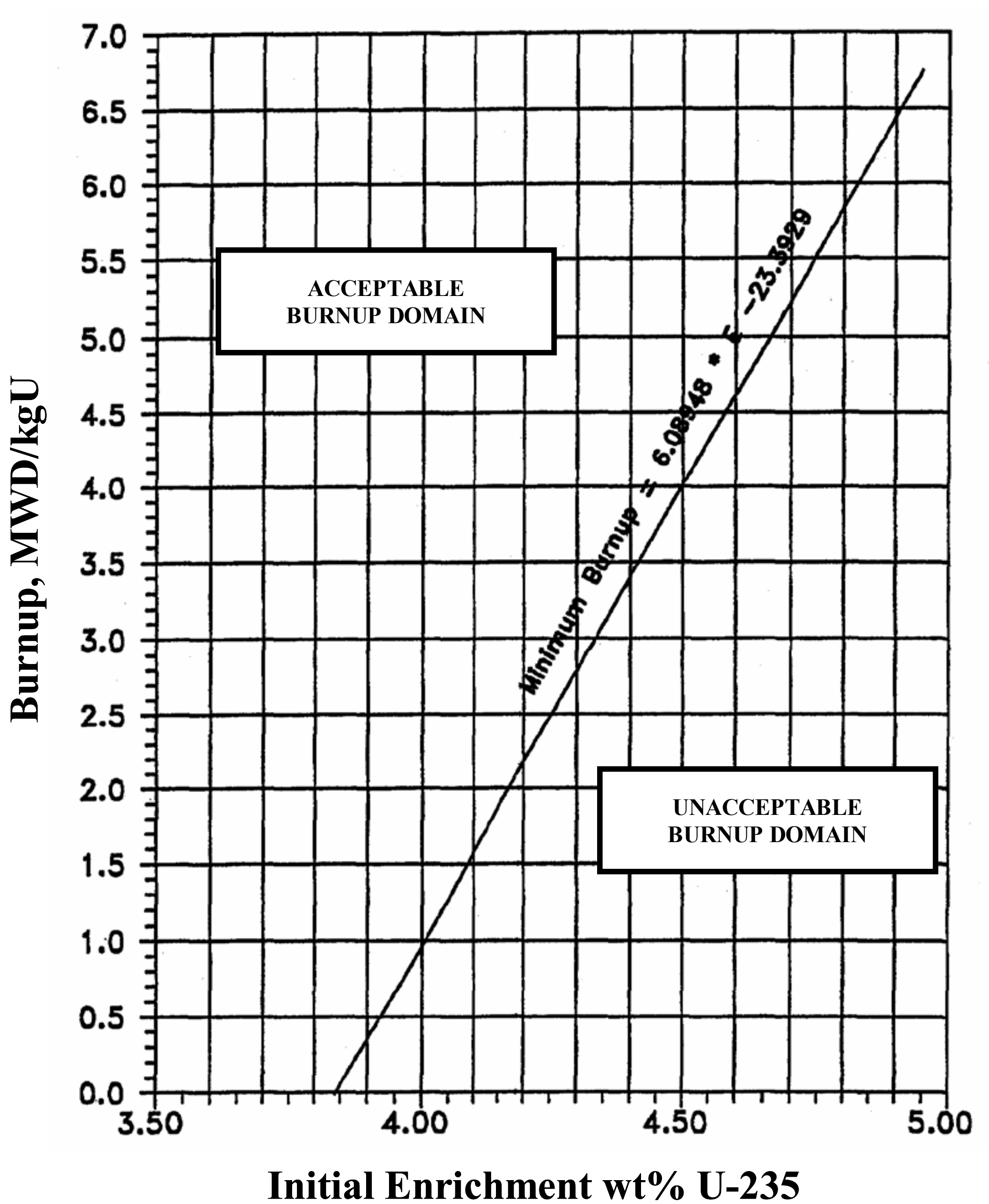


FIGURE 4.3-3
MINIMUM REQUIRED BURNUP FOR UNRESTRICTED STORAGE
OF FUEL OF VARIOUS INITIAL ENRICHMENTS

(continued)

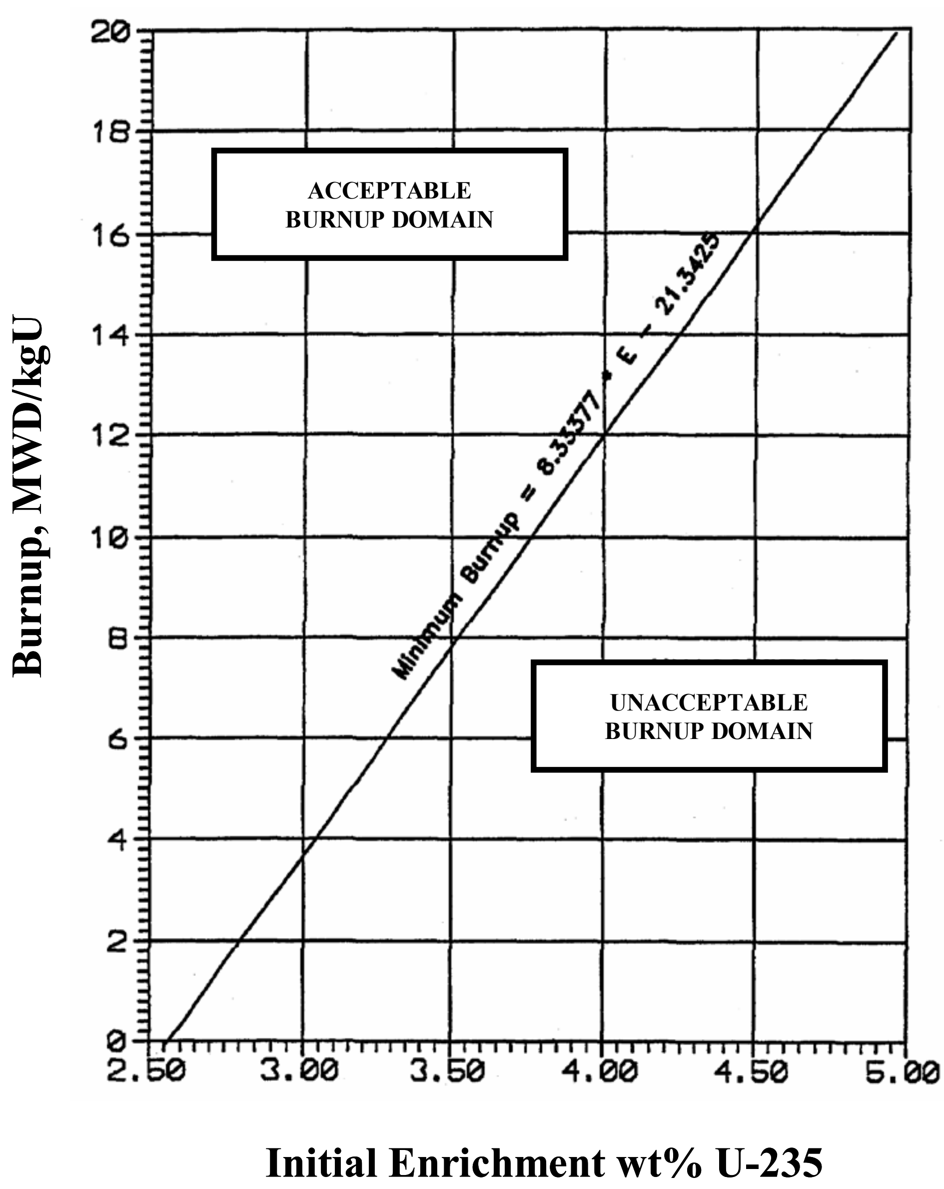


FIGURE 4.3-4
MINIMUM REQUIRED BURNUP FOR A CHECKERBOARD ARRANGEMENT OF 2 SPENT AND 2 NEW FUEL ASSEMBLIES OF 5 wt% U-235 ENRICHMENT (MAXIMUM)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The Site Vice-President shall be responsible for overall activities of the site, while the Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation. The Site Vice-President and the Plant Manager shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The Plant Manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Shift Manager (SM) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the Nuclear Power Organization Topical Report (TVA-NPOD 89-A);

b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. The Site Vice-President shall have responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiological controls, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

5.2 Organization (continued)

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is being operated in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.

b. The shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirements of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specifications 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absences of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

c. A radiological controls technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

d. Reserved for Future Use

e. The Operations Superintendent shall have a valid SRO license on this unit.

f. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on shift (Generic Letter 86-04 dated 02/13/86).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications for comparable positions, as specified in TVA Nuclear Quality Assurance Plan (TVA-NQA-PLN89-A).

5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed Reactor Operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54 (m).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Training

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Reviews and Audits

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This Program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

5.6.1 Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

5.6.2 Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

a. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

b. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

5.6.3 The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.

5.6.4 Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.6.2 shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.1 Procedures

5.7.1.1 Scope

Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1 (Generic Letter 82-33);

c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;

d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and

e. All programs specified in Specification 5.7.2.

5.7.1.2 Reserved for Future Use

5.7.1.3 Reserved for Future Use

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.7.2.1 Reserved for Future Use

5.7.2.2 Reserved for Future Use

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specifications 5.9.2 and 5.9.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s),

   2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager; and

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.7.2.4 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Containment Spray, Safety Injection, Residual Heat Removal, Chemical and Volume Control, Reactor Coolant System Sampling, and Waste Gas. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at least once per 18 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

5.7.2.5 Reserved for Future Use

5.7.2.6 Reserved for Future Use

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration values in 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2;

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:

1. For noble gases: a dose rate ≤ 500 mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate ≤ 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and

2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate ≤ 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

5.7.2.8 Reserved for Future Use

5.7.2.9 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR, Section 5.2.1.5, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.10 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulation Position c.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975.

In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place UT examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (MT and/or PT) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 year intervals.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.11 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

a. Testing frequencies applicable to the ASME Code for Operations and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants (ASME OM Code) and applicable Addenda as follows:

ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities	Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies and other normal and accelerated Frequencies specified as 2 years or less in the Inservice Testing Program for performing inservice testing activities;

c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and

d. Nothing in the ASME OM Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program

A Steam Generator Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the Steam Generator Program shall include the following:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the "as found" condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during a SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged, to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.

   1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service steam generator tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cooldown), all anticipated transients included in the design specification and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary-to-secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than an SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm per SG.

3. The operational leakage performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."

c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect each SG at least every 24 effective full power months or at least every refueling outage (whichever results in more frequent inspections). In addition, inspect 100% of the tubes at sequential periods of 60 effective full power months beginning after the first refueling outage inspection following SG installation. Each 60 effective full power month inspection period may be extended up to 3 effective full power months to include a SG inspection outage in an inspection period and the subsequent inspection period begins at the conclusion of the included SG inspection outage. If a degradation assessment indicates the potential for a type of degradation to occur at a location not previously inspected with a technique capable of detecting this type of degradation at this location and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria, the minimum number of locations inspected with such a capable inspection technique during the remainder of the inspection period may be prorated. The fraction of locations to be inspected for this potential type of degradation at this location at the end of the inspection period shall be no less than the ratio of the number of times the SG is scheduled to be inspected in the inspection period after the determination that a new form of degradation could potentially be occurring at this location divided by the total number of times the SG is scheduled to be inspected in the inspection period.

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall not exceed 24 effective full power months or one refueling outage (whichever results in more frequent inspections). If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.13 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2; ASME N510-1989, and the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Tables 6.5-1, 6.5-2, and 6.5-4 of the FSAR.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass within acceptance criterion when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Tables 6.5-1, 6.5-2, and 6.5-4 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	4,000 cfm ±10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.00%	4,000 cfm ± 10%

(continued)

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass within acceptance criterion when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Tables 6.5-1, 6.5-2, and 6.5-4 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	4,000 cfm ± 10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.00%	4,000 cfm ± 10%

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Tables 6.5-1, 6.5-2, and 6.5-4 of the FSAR, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of ≤ 30°C and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	METHYL IODIDE PENETRATION	RELATIVE HUMIDITY
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.175%	70%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.175%	70%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.0%	70%

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the entire filtration unit is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Tables 6.5-1, 6.5-2, and 6.5-4 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	PRESSURE DROP	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 7.6 inches water	4,000 cfm ± 10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 7.6 inches water	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 3.5 inches water	4,000 cfm ± 10%

(continued)

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	AMOUNT OF HEAT
Emergency Gas Treatment	20 ± 2.0 kW
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	50 ± 5.0 kW

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.7.2.15 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas Holdup System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks. The gaseous radioactivity quantities shall be determined following the methodology in Branch Technical Position (BTP) ETSB 11-5, “Postulated Radioactive Release due to Waste Gas System Leak or Failure.” The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3, “Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures.”

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas Holdup System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., the system is not designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

(continued)

5.7.2.15 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of > 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20.1302(b)(2)(i), at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.7.2.16 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to the 7 day storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

   1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

   2. a flash point and kinematics viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

   3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color;

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.16 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)

b. Other properties for ASTM 2D fuel oil are within limits within 31 days following sampling and addition to the 7 day storage tanks; and

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil in each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute a 7 day storage tank is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days in accordance with ASTM D-2276, Method A-2 or A-3.

5.7.2.17 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.18 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.18 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

5.7.2.19 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50 Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.163, “Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program,” dated September 1995.

For containment leakage rate testing purposes, a value of 15.0 psig, which is equivalent to the maximum allowable internal containment pressure, is utilized for P_a to bound the peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident.

The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, is 0.25% of the primary containment air weight per day.

(continued)

5.7.2.19 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

a. Containment overall leakage rate acceptance criterion is ≤ 1.0 L_a. During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are < 0.60 L_a for the combined Type B and Type C tests, and ≤ 0.75 L_a for Type A tests.

b. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:

   1. Overall air lock leakage rate is ≤ 0.05 L_a when tested at ≥ P_a.

   2. For each door, leakage rate is ≤ 0.01 L_a when pressurized to ≥ 6 psig.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.7.2.20 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of the applicable regulatory requirement (i.e., 5 rem Total Effective Dose Equivalent (TEDE) for a fuel handling accident or 5 rem whole body or its equivalent to any part of the body) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

(continued)

5.7.2.20 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREVS, operating at the flow rate defined in the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP), at a Frequency of 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 18 month assessment of the CRE boundary.

e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.8 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

(moved to 5.7.2.18)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.9 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.9.1 Reserved for Future Use

5.9.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

---NOTE---
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

---NOTE---
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.9.4 Reserved for Future Use

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to the initial and each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

LCO 3.1.4	Moderator Temperature Coefficient
LCO 3.1.6	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits
LCO 3.1.7	Control Bank Insertion Limits
LCO 3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor
LCO 3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor
LCO 3.2.3	Axial Flux Difference
LCO 3.9.1	Boron Concentration

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

1. WCAP-9272-P-A, WESTINGHOUSE RELOAD SAFETY EVALUATION METHODOLOGY," July 1985 (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specifications 3.1.4 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient, 3.1.6 - Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit, 3.1.7 - Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference, and 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration).

2a. WCAP-16009-P-A, "Realistic Large-Break LOCA Evaluation Methodology Using the Automated Statistical Treatment of Uncertainty Method (ASTRUM)," January 2005 (W Proprietary).(Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

2b. WCAP-10054-P-A, "Small Break ECCS Evaluation Model Using NOTRUMP Code," August 1985. Addendum 2, Rev. 1: "Addendum to the Westinghouse Small Break ECCS Evaluation Model using the NOTRUMP Code: Safety Injection into the Broken Loop and COSI Condensation Model," July 1997. (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specifications 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

3. WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, "RELAXATION OF CONSTANT AXIAL OFFSET CONTROL F(Q) SURVEILLANCE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION," February 1994 (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specifications 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (W(Z) Surveillance Requirements For F(Q) Methodology) and 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference (Relaxed Axial Offset Control).)

4. WCAP-12610-P-A, "VANTAGE + FUEL ASSEMBLY REFERENCE CORE REPORT," April 1995. (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor).

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

5. WCAP-15088-P, Rev. 1, “Safety Evaluation Supporting A More Negative EOL Moderator Temperature Coefficient Technical Specification for the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant,” July 1999, (W Proprietary), as approved by the NRC staff’s Safety Evaluation accompanying the issuance of Amendment No. 20 (Methodology for Specification 3.1.4 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient.).

6. WCAP-11397-P-A, “Revised Thermal Design Procedure,” April 1989. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

7. WCAP-15025-P-A, “Modified WRB-2 Correlation, WRB-2M, for Predicting Critical Heat Flux in 17 x 17 Rod Bundles with Modified LPD Mixing Vane Grids,” April 1999. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

8. WCAP-14565-P-A, “VIPRE-01 Modeling and Qualification for Pressurized Water Reactor Non-LOCA Thermal-Hydraulic Safety Analysis,” October 1999. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

9a. WCAP-12472-P-A, “BEACON™ CORE MONITORING AND OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEM,” August 1994, (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 – Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 – Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

9b. WCAP-12472-P-A, Addendum 1-A, “BEACON™ MONITORING AND OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEM,” January 2000, (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 – Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 – Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

9c. WCAP-12472-P-A, Addendum 2-A, “BEACON™ MONITORING AND OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEM (WCAP-12472-P-A) Addendum 2,” April 2002, (W Proprietary) (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 – Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 – Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

9d. WCAP-12472-P-A, Addendum 4, “BEACON™ CORE MONITORING AND OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEM, Addendum 4,” September 2012, (W Proprietary) (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 – Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.2 – Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMTS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation (power operated relief valve lift settings required to support the Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS) and the COMS arming temperature), criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

LCO 3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits
LCO 3.4.12 Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)

b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits and COMS setpoints shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-14040-A, Rev. 4 “Methodology Used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves.”

2. The PTLR will contain the complete identification for each of the TS reference Topical Reports used to prepare the PTLR (i.e., report number, title, revision, date, and any supplements).

c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.7 DG Failures Report

If an individual diesel generator (DG) experiences four or more valid failures in the last 25 demands, these failures and any nonvalid failures experienced by that DG in that time period shall be reported within 30 days. Reports on DG failures shall include the information recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, Regulatory Position C.4, or existing Regulatory Guide 1.108 reporting requirement.

5.9.8 PAMS Report

When a Report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3, “Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation,” a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.9.9 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.7.2.12, Steam Generator (SG) Program. The report shall include:

a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG,

b. Degradation mechanisms found,

c. Nondestructive examination techniques utilized for each degradation mechanism,

d. Location, orientation (if linear), and measured sizes (if available) of service induced indications,

e. Number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage for each degradation mechanism,

f. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG,

g. The results of condition monitoring, including the results of tube pulls and in-situ testing.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.10 Record Retention

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.11 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.11.1 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u>

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

(continued)

5.11.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.11.2 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u>

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or, continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:

   1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Manager, radiation protection manager, or his or her designee.

   2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual entering such an area shall possess:

   1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

   2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or

(continued)

5.11.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

APPENDIX B

TO FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN
(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

FOR

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 2

DOCKET NO. 50-391

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT
UNIT 2

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN
(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS

Annually	Annually is once per calendar year at intervals of twelve (12) calendar months ± 30 days
Clean Water Act	Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA) as amended.
FES	Final Environmental Statement (NUREG-0498) issued December 1978 by the NRC to the TVA (Control No. 7901100061).
FES Supplement 1	Final Environmental Statement (NUREG-0498 Supplement 1) issued April 1995 by the NRC to the TVA (ADAMS Accession No. ML081430592).
FES Supplement 2	Final Environmental Statement (NUREG-0498 Supplement 2, Vol. 1 & Vol. 2) issued May 2013 by the NRC to the TVA (ADAMS Accession Nos. ML13144A092 & ML13144A093).
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
NPDES Permit	NPDES permit is the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit No. TN0020168 issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). This permit authorizes TVA to discharge controlled waste water, from the Watts Bar Plant Unit 2 into the Tennessee River.
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Plant	Plant refers to the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, either Unit 1 or Unit 2.
Site	Onsite includes any area within the property owned by the TVA specifically described in the WBN FES. Offsite includes all other areas.
Station	Station refers to Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 1 and Unit 2.
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
Unit	Unit refers to Unit 1 or 2 (i.e., WBN Unit 1 or WBN Unit 2) of the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, as defined by its usage.
WBN	Watts Bar Nuclear Plant

2.0 LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION

None required

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING[1]

Environmental monitoring programs are conducted in accordance with the guidance and controls of agencies outside of the NRC. The NRC will rely on decisions made by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the State of Tennessee for any requirements on environmental monitoring. Therefore, no specific environmental monitoring is required by the NRC under this EPP.

3.1 Aquatic Monitoring

The certifications and permits required under the Clean Water Act provide mechanisms for protecting water quality and, indirectly, aquatic biota. The NRC will rely on the decision made by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Tennessee under the authority of the Clean Water Act for any requirements for aquatic monitoring.

3.2 Terrestrial Monitoring

Terrestrial monitoring is not required.

---

[1] In consideration of the provisions of the Clean Water Act (33 USC §1251, et seq.) and in the interest of avoiding duplication of effort, the conditions and monitoring requirements related to water quality and aquatic biota are specified in the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. TN0020168 issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). This permit authorizes TVA to discharge controlled waste water from the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2 into the Tennessee River.

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission will be relying on the NPDES permit for protection of the aquatic environment from non-radiological effluents.

4.0 SPECIAL STUDIES AND REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Exceptional Occurrences

4.1.1 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Requirements

Any occurrence of an unusual event or important event that indicates or could result in significant environmental impact causally related to plant operation shall be recorded and reported to the NRC within 24 hours followed by a written report in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2. If an event is reportable under 10 CFR 50.72, then a duplicate immediate report under this subsection is not required. However, a follow-up written report is required in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2.

The following are examples: excessive bird impact events, onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks, mortality of, or unusual occurrence involving any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), the identification of any threatened or endangered species for which the NRC has not initiated consultation with the FWS, fish kills, increase in nuisance organisms or conditions in excess of levels anticipated in station environmental impact appraisals, and unanticipated or emergency discharge of waste water or any other chemical substance that exceeds the limits of, or is not authorized by, the NPDES permit and requires 24-hour notification to the State of Tennessee.

The licensee shall also notify the FWS Cookeville Field Office Field Supervisor or his designee when an unusual or important event results in the taking of, or could result in an adverse impact to, any species protected by the ESA. TVA should also notify the FWS law enforcement agent in Nashville, Tennessee if an unusual or important event involves the death, injury, or illness of any individual of a species protected by the ESA. Initial notification must be completed within 24 hours of the unusual or important event, followed by a written report per subsection 5.4.2.

No routine monitoring programs are required to implement this condition.

Action

Should an "Unusual or Important Environmental Event" occur, the licensee shall make a prompt report to the NRC in accordance with the provisions of Subsections 5.4.2.a and 5.4.2.c, or Subsection 5.4.2.d.

4.1.2 Exceeding Limits of Other Relevant Permits

Requirement

The licensee shall notify the NRC of occurrences in which the limits specified, in relevant permits and certificates issued by other Federal, State, and local governments are exceeded and which are reportable to those agencies. This requirement shall commence with the date of issuance of the operating license and continue for the life of the plant, unless changed in accordance with Subsection 5.5.1.

Action

The licensee shall make a report to the NRC in accordance with the provisions of Subsections 5.4.2.b and 5.4.2.c, or Subsection 5.4.2.d in the event of a reportable occurrence in which a limit specified in a relevant permit or certificate issued by another Federal, State, or local agency is exceeded.

4.2 Special Studies

None required at the present time.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

The Plant Manager has responsibility for operating the plant in compliance with this Environmental Protection Plan.

5.2 Review and Audit

The licensee shall provide for review and audit of compliance with the Environmental Protection Plan. The audits shall be conducted independently of the Individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. A description of the organization structure utilized to achieve the independent review and audit function and results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

5.2.1 Review

The licensee is responsible for the review of procedures for meeting the Environmental Protection Plan.

The above mentioned review shall be conducted on the following:

A. Proposed changes to the Environmental Protection Plan and evaluated impact of the change.

B. Proposed changes to station operating procedures, which affect the environmental effects of the station.

C. Proposed changes, construction, or modifications to station or unit equipment, or systems which might have an environmental impact, in order to determine the environmental impact of the change[2].

---

[2] Activities are excluded from this requirement if all measurable environmental effects are confined to on-site areas previously disturbed during site preparation and plant construction.

D. All routine reports prior to their submittals to NRC (described in Subsection 5.4.1).

E. All nonroutine reports prior to submittal of the written report (described in Subsections 5.4.a, b, and c).

F. Investigations of all reported instances of noncompliance with the Environmental Protection Plan, associated corrective actions, and measures taken to prevent recurrence.

5.2.2 Audit

The licensee shall conduct an audit on the environmental monitoring program. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or group responsible for performing the specific activity. Results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

5.3 Changes in Station Design or Operation

Changes in station design or operation may be made subject to the following conditions:

A. The licensee may (1) make changes in the station design and operation, and (2) conduct tests and experiments not described in this document without prior Commission approval, unless the proposed change, test or experiment involves a change in the objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan[3] and/or an unreviewed environmental question of significant impact.

B. A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns (1) a matter which may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the final environmental impact statement as modified by testimony to the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, supplements thereto, environmental impact appraisals, or in initial or final adjudicatory decisions; or (2) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in (1) of this section which may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

C. The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation made pursuant to this subsection. The licensee shall also maintain records of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to paragraph "A" of this Subsection. These records shall include a written change, test, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question or substantive impact or constitute a change in the objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan. The licensee shall furnish to the Commission, annually or at such shorter intervals as may be specified in the license, a report containing description, analyses, interpretations, and evaluations of such changes, tests, and experiments.

[3] This provision does not relieve the licensee of the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59.

D. Changes in the special studies, if required in Section 4.2, which affects sampling frequency, location, gear, or replication shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days after their implementation, unless otherwise reported in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2. These reports shall describe the changes made, the reasons for making the changes, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the revised program in assessing environmental impacts.

5.4 Station Reporting Requirements

5.4.1 Routine Reports

Annual Environmental Operation Report

A WBN dual-unit report on the environmental monitoring program for the previous year shall be submitted to the NRC separate from other NRC reporting requirements within 90 days following each anniversary of issuance of the WBN Unit 1 operating license. The WBN Unit 1 operating license anniversary date is utilized as the basis for the WBN dual-unit anniversary date, since it was the basis for the initial and subsequent reports. The report shall include summaries, analyses, interpretations, and statistical evaluation of the results of the environmental monitoring required by special studies and requirements (Section 4) for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, operating controls (as appropriate), and previous non-radiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the station operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of irreversible damage are suggested by the monitoring programs, the licensee shall provide a more detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of action to alleviate the problem.

For those programs concerned with water quality or protection of aquatic biota, which are regulated under the Clean Water Act, the requirements of this section shall be satisfied by submitting to the NRC copies of the reports as required by the NPDES permit (or otherwise required pursuant to the Clean Water Act), and in accordance with the frequency, content and schedules set forth by the agencies responsible for implementing the Clean Water Act.

In the event that some results are not available by the report date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

The Annual Report shall also include a summary of:

1. All Environmental Protection Plan noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.
2. Changes made to applicable State and Federal permits and certifications.
3. Changes to station design which could involve a significant environmental impact or change the findings of the FES.
4. All nonroutine reports submitted per Environmental Protection Plan Section 4.1.
5. Changes in the approved Environmental Protection Plan.

5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A report shall be submitted in the event that an "Unusual or Important Environmental Event," as specified in Subsection 4.1.1 occurs, or if another relevant permit is violated as specified in Subsection 4.1.2. The schedule and content for these nonroutine reports are described below.

5.4.2.a Prompt Report

Those events specified as requiring prompt reporting shall be reported within 24 hours by telephone, telegraph, or facsimile transmission to the NRC followed by a written report to the NRC within 30 days.

5.4.2.b Thirty Day Report

Those events not requiring a prompt report as described in Subsection 5.4.2.a shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days of their occurrence.

5.4.2.c Content of Nonroutine Reports

Written 30-day reports and, to the extent possible, the preliminary telephone, telegraph, or facsimile reports shall (a) describe, analyze, and evaluate the occurrence, including extent and magnitude of the impact, (b) describe the cause of the occurrence, (c) indicate the action taken to correct the reporting occurrence, and (d) indicate the corrective action taken (including any significant changes made in procedures) to preclude repetition of the occurrence and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems.

5.4.2.d Exceptions for Matters Regulated Under the Clean Water Act

For matters regulated under the Clean Water Act, the report schedules and content requirements described in Subsections 5.4.2.a, 5.4.2.b, and 5.4.2.c shall be satisfied by submitting, to the NRC copies of the reports as required by the NPDES permit (or other regulations pursuant to the Clean Water Act) and in accordance with the schedules and content requirements imposed thereby.

5.5 Changes in the Environmental Protection Plan and Permits

5.5.1 Changes in the Environmental Protection Plan

Requests for change to the Environmental Protection Plan shall be submitted to the NRC for review and authorization per 10 CFR 50.90. The request shall include an evaluation of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such requested changes to the Environmental Protection Plan shall not commence prior to incorporation by the NRC of the specifications in the license.

5.5.2 Changes in Permits and Certifications

Changes and additions to required Federal (other than NRC), State, local, and regional authority permits and certificates for the protection of the environment shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days. In the event that the licensee initiates or becomes aware of a request for changes to any of the water quality requirements, limits, or values stipulated in any certification or permit issued pursuant to the Clean Water Act, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days.

If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days. If, as a result of the appeal process, the permit or certification requirements are changed, the change shall be dealt with as described in the previous paragraph of this section.

5.6 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of station operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to NRC on request.

5.6.1 The following records shall be retained for the life of the station:

(a) Record of changes to the Environmental Protection Plan including, when applicable, records of NRC approval of such changes.

(b) Record of modifications to station structures, systems, and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment.

(c) Record of changes to permits and certifications required by Federal (other than the NRC), State, local, and regional authorities for the protection of the environment.

(d) Routine reports submitted to the NRC.

5.6.2 Records of the following shall be retained for a minimum of six (6) years:

(a) Review and audit activities.

(b) Events, and the reports thereon, which are the subjects of non-routine reports to the NRC.

5.6.3 Records associated with requirements of Federal (other than the NRC), State, local, and regional authorities' permits and certificates for the protection of the environment shall be retained for the period established by the respective permit or certificate.

ENCLOSURE 2

Federal Register Notice

[7590-01-P]

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

[Docket No. 50-391; NRC-2008-0369]

Tennessee Valley Authority; Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Operating license and record of decision; issuance.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has issued operating license No. NPF-96 to Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), the operator of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant (WBN), Unit 2. Operating license No. NPF-96 authorizes full power operation of WBN, Unit 2. In addition, the NRC has prepared a Record of Decision (ROD) that supports the NRC's decision to issue operating license No. NPF-96.

DATES: Operating license No. NPF-96 is effective on October 22, 2015.

ADDRESSES: Please refer to Docket ID NRC-2008-0369 when contacting the NRC about the availability of information regarding this document. You may otain publicly-available information related to this document using any of the following methods:

- **Federal Rulemaking Web Site:** Go to http://www.regulations.gov and search for Docket ID NRC-2008-0369. Address questions about NRC dockets to Carol Gallagher; telephone: 301-415-3463; e-mail: Carol.Gallagher@nrc.gov. For technical questions, contact the individual(s) listed in the FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT section of this document.

- **NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS):** You may obtain publicly available documents online in the ADAMS Public Documents collection at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html. To begin the search, select "ADAMS Public Documents" and then select "Begin Web-based ADAMS Search." For problems with ADAMS, please contact the NRC's Public Document Room (PDR) reference staff at 1-800-397-4209, 301-415-4737, or by e-mail to pdr.resource@nrc.gov. For the convenience of the reader, the ADAMS accession numbers are provided in a table in the "Availability of Documents" section of this document.

- **NRC's PDR:** You may examine and purchase copies of public documents at the NRC's PDR, Room O1-F21, One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Justin Poole, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001; telephone: 301-415-2048, e-mail: Justin.Poole@nrc.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Introduction

Notice is hereby given that the NRC has issued operating license No. NPF-96 to TVA, the operator of WBN, Unit 2. Operating license No. NPF-96 authorizes full power operation of WBN, Unit 2. The NRC's ROD that supports the NRC's decision to issue operating license No. NPF-96 is available in ADAMS under Accession No. ML15257A310. The NRC staff's safety analysis of TVA's application for the OL is documented in NUREG-0847, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2" (SER), as supplemented through Supplement 29. The NRC staff's updated assessment of the environmental impacts of operation is documented in NUREG-0498, "Final Environmental Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2" (FES), Supplement 2. The NRC finds that the updated application for the operating license filed by TVA on March 4, 2009, complies with the requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and the NRC's regulations.

II. Further Information

The NRC prepared a "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2" (NUREG-0847), that was published in June 1982, and Supplements 1 through 29 that were published between September 1982 and October 2015. In Supplements 1 through 20 the NRC staff concluded that WBN Unit 1 met all applicable regulations and regulatory guidance. In Supplement 21 the NRC staff reported on the WBN Unit 2 open items remaining to be resolved which were outstanding at the time that TVA deferred construction of WBN Unit 2. In supplements 22 through 29 the NRC staff documented its evaluation and closure of the open items in response to TVA's updated application for a license to operate WBN Unit 2, filed on March 4, 2009. The NRC staff also prepared a "Final Environmental Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2" (NUREG-0498), Supplement 2, dated May 2013. NUREG-0847 and its supplements and NUREG-0498, Supplement 2, document the information reviewed and the NRC's conclusions. The NRC also prepared a ROD in accordance with the Commission's regulations to accompany its action on the operating license application. The ROD incorporates by reference the materials contained in NUREG-0498, Supplement 2.

III. Availability of Documents.

The documents identified in the following table are available to interested persons through one or more of the methods, as indicated in the ADDRESSES section.

DOCUMENT	ADAMS ACCESSION NO.
"Watts Bar Nuclear Plant (WBN) Unit 2 – Operating License Application Update"	ML090700378
"Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2" (NUREG-0847), and Supplement 21 through Supplement 29	ML072060490, ML072060500, ML072060518, ML072060520, ML072060524, MO072060527, ML072060464, ML072060471, ML072060478, ML072060469, ML072060473, ML072060476, ML072060479, ML072060484, ML072060486, ML072060488, ML072060493, ML072060496, ML070530364, ML070530539, ML072060498, ML090570741, ML110390197, ML11206A499, ML11277A148, ML12011A024, ML13205A136, ML15033A041, ML15229A195, ML15282A051
"Final Environmental Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 2" (NUREG-0498), Supplement 2	ML13144A092

DOCUMENT	ADAMS ACCESSION NO.
Letter transmitting Operating License No. NPF-96 and accompanying documentation	ML15251A587
Record of Decision	ML15257A310

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 22nd day of October 2015.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

~~Anne T.~~ Boland, Director
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

ENCLOSURE 3

Indemnity Agreement

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

Docket Nos. 50-390
50-391

AMENDMENT TO INDEMNITY AGREEMENT NO. B-88
AMENDMENT NO. 6

Effective October 22, 2015, Indemnity Agreement No. B-88, between Tennessee Valley Authority and the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, dated September 5, 1979, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

Item 3 of the Attachment to the indemnity agreement is modified by adding the following license:

Item 3 – License number

NPF – 96 (From 12:01 a.m., ________________________, 2015)

FOR THE UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Anthony Bowers, Chief
Financial Analysis and International Projects Branch
Division of Inspection and Regional Support
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Accepted ____________________ 20___

By ________________________________
Tennessee Valley Authority

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

Docket Nos. 50-390
50-391

AMENDMENT TO INDEMNITY AGREEMENT NO. B-88
AMENDMENT NO. 6

Effective October 22, 2015, Indemnity Agreement No. B-88, between Tennessee Valley Authority and the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, dated September 5, 1979, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

Item 3 of the Attachment to the indemnity agreement is modified by adding the following license:

Item 3 – License number

NPF – 96 (From 12:01 a.m., ______________________, 2015)

FOR THE UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Anthony Bowers, Chief
Financial Analysis and International Projects Branch
Division of Inspection and Regional Support
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Accepted ____________________ 20___

By ______________________________
Tennessee Valley Authority

Two copies of Amendment No. 6 to indemnity agreement No. B-88 are included as Enclosure 3. Please countersign both copies and return one signed copy to this office.

Sincerely,

/RA/

Anne T. Boland, Director
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Docket No. 50-391

Enclosures:
1. Facility Operating License No. NPF-96
2. *Federal Register* Notice
3. Amendment No. 6 to Indemnity Agreement No. B-88

cc: Listserv

DISTRIBUTION:
PUBLIC
RidsACRS_MailCTR
RidsRgn2MailCenter
LPL2-2 R/F
RidsNrrPMWattsBar2
RidsNrrDorlDpr
RidsNrrDorlLp_WB
RidsNrrLABClayton

ADAMS Accession Nos.
PKG: ML15273A064 **LTR: ML15251A587** **FRN: ML15251A601** *via email

OFFICE	DORL/LPWB/PM*	DORL/LPWB/LA	DORL/LPWB/BC	DORL/D
NAME	JPoole	BClayton	JQuichocho	ABoland
DATE	9/14/2015	9/10/2015	10/22/2015	10/13/2015
OFFICE	OGC*	NRR/D	DORL/D	
NAME	DRoth NLO	WDean	ABoland	
DATE	10/20/2015	10/22/2015	10/22/2015	

OFFICIAL RECORD COPY